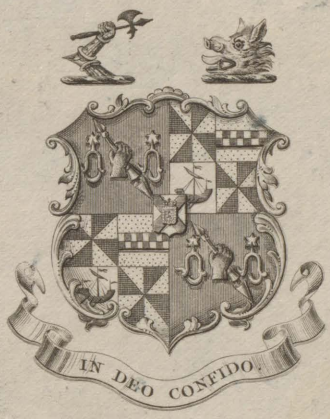
PARKINS & GOTTO,
MANUFACTURING
STATIONERS,
25 OXFORD STREET.

MEDICAL LIBRARY
McGILL UNIVERSITY
O.L. MS. Acc. 429 v.8
64624
ACC. NO. REC'D 1948

610.8 G437 v.8



Sir George Duncan Gibb. Bar.t

M.D. L.L.D. M.A. F.G.S.

DAMAGE TO BOOKS

Readers are reminded that under the provisions of the Canadian Criminal Code any wilful damage to property constitutes a criminal offence for which severe penalties can be inflicted.

Minor damages render the offender liable to a fine of $20.00, and he is also bound to compensate the owner up to a limit of $20.00. Refusal to pay these sums is punished with imprisonment up to two months. (Sections 539-540).

More serious damage can be visited with a term of imprisonment up to two years. (Section 510-E).

4/-

e. 361

Purchased January 23rd 1866

Evaye D. Gibb MD

Medical
Case Book

Volume 8

of

George Duncan Gibb M.D. LL.D

LIBRARY
MEDICAL FACULTY
McGILL
UNIVERSITY

64624

1

Mr T Robins Boletho, act 25, on 22nd January 1866 was brought me by his father, at recomn of Dr Peregrine of Half Moon St -
They reside in West of Cornwall, rather wild nice climate
At 16 had large tonsils, 1 was removed, from that time to this has had hay fever, more or less. At times the nostrils are dry for weeks together & at others excessively secrete, but generally speaking they are very dry. About 3 years ago, had ulcerated sore throat with enlargement outside, which has continued more or less from that time to this, but he has been pretty well in general health -
Much depression & weakness present when throat is sore -
Tendency to constipation; night sweats only when the throat has been bad. Throat now would be called by himself tolerably well, had much dysphagia 2 weeks ago, which affected his speech - Habits very regular & active, appetite always tolerably good - temperate, moral, plenty of exercise. A few times, 2 summers, has had a little rheumatism - Had a sharp attack of cynanche in a dry climate abroad. Local applications, as Nit Acy, Iron &c up to 12 mos ago, but did no good - gargles were given up. Saw Sir Wm Fergusson to day, who touched a hole in soft palate wh solid Nit Acy. Not much cough but does cough first half hour in bed - Took Iod pot without

any effect, and Hyd Bimoid wh it 12 mos ago, & it did him a little good. Generally has 2 attacks a year of sore throat. Voice is clear & unaffected — 7 Brothers all well & so is his father.

Laryngoscopy — Hole above the Uvula size of ⊙, but it was much larger a week ago, & fortunately stayed, or the ulceration would have detached the Uvula — All the surrounding parts are swollen and prominent & look like masses of bright crimson red, transparent current jelly. The folds on the posterior wall of the pharynx, on each side, are quite prominent & thick all denoting infiltration of the mucous & submuc: tissues — Uvula is like a loose piece of jelly, broad & flat. Epiglottis is pendent, & laterally curved underneath — No disease of the larynx — Nose is red & swollen inside & always breathes thro the mouth; but it is not closed up, but sometimes it does — Inhaled Zn spray thro nose, Weiss.

Sol Iodacy freely to fauces — & to be used 9. 2. mornings.

℞ Am Iodidi gr 32
Hyd Bichlor gr ß
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Syr Hemid ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij M

℞ Pot Bromid ℥ß
Oleum ℈j
Zinc Sulf gr x
Glycerin ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M

C. mag. t. d.

S. 3 a 4. die —

April 9 Dr I. B. Montgomery called about him, and said altho his throat was better, enlarged cervical glands alternated with the throat disease.

I prescribed Sol Zn Sulp wh Claudus
Inst 8 gr Sol. q. 1 or 2 days.
Ung Plumbi Iodidi to glands.

℞ Hyd Bicl 8 gr ij
ac H Cl dil ♏ x
Glycerin ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥ oj m
g. m. & c.

October 6 When his throat got tolerably well he left off the gargle. Mr Paget saw him the last 2 years and gain this morning & he thinks the throat as bad as ever and recommends him to go abroad for the winter. Never has been away a winter. Looks better & is tolerably strong, is weak when throat is bad, appetite good, naturally thin Larg. Hole in velum is closed, but the velum is much retracted backwards, little ulcer of palate in front near teeth, throat is certainly better, firmer, less gelatinous, yet still red here & there in patches. Epiglottis is more elevated & all healthy there. Cant breathe thro nose & this alters his Voice a little, my sore especially left side on Septum; is stopped up. Been using 3 gr Sol Nit Arg as a wash to it. I advised a ℥ij Sol Nit Arg to touch the red patches & sores in throat & nose. q. 2. days.
Resume his Al Mach his die

℞ Nit Uran ℥j
acid Nit dil ♏ x v
Glycerin ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥ oj m
g. m. & c.

1868
April 23 Came with his sister (Vol 9. p 361). He passed last winter at home free from any of his old throat affection, which is now well; Muc: Memb of fauces looks healthy, but uvula only is red & shiny. Epigl is pendent, partly curled, but healthy. Voice is a little altered. The remains of old ulceration is present in the right

nostril, which has altered its shape & looks unsightly.

Mr Charles E. Coleridge, act ab 36, consulted me 22 January 1866
recom'd by Mrs Coke - Is a son of Sir John -
Lives 5 Pump Court, Temple -
has had more or less of a relaxed throat, since a boy. As soon as he gets a cold, throat gets sore & almost chokes him - never free for a moment of the feeling that he has a throat - Always worse if he fasts - A little sore in the mornings. Is taking Squills & Ipecac pills at night for Dr Beale, & Tr Fer & Gly touched this morning with a sponge - very slight rheumatism in shoulders - Acidity & takes much Bicarb potash - General health is good. Was very well in Switzerland - damp feet makes him immediately worse. Always hemming to clear the throat, & a desire to expel phlegm - All this is quite constitutional in the family, as all cough in the mornings -

℞ Am Ind gr 16
Sft am ant ℥j
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Syr Hemist ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij m.
c. mag. t. vel bis die

℞ Pot Brom ℥ß
Alum ℥ij
Gum ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj
g. m & e m

Larg. very long, sharp uvula, & velum down & forwards in connection with the tongue - Some relaxation of throat & irritn of larynx at subglottis anterior, whence come sputa streaked with blood sometimes -
Cut off end of uvula. Spray of Zn wt Weiss inhaled -
Prognosis good -

24th His throat felt very sore, because the end of the uvula was much ulcerated with a thick secretion on it, surrounded by some inflamn - This was freely painted wt sol Nit acq & to be repeated morg & every with Fiij solution. This ulcern was due to cold & taking champagne & irrg substances the day of truncation. changed mix to
In other respects the throat was better, but he had a slight cold hanging about him -

C. mag
ter die

Ly am Iod gr 18
Tr Camp Co Zij
Vin Ipecac Zijs
Int pot gr 36
Sp Hemid Zjs
Ag add Zvj m

7

Miss Bailey, aged 17, brot to me January 23rd 1866, by Dr Frost of 47 Ladbroke Sq, Notting Hill - He wrote to me about her on the 18th -

Has been in Town 1 month. Has lost her voice several times; change of air brings it back. Voice has been gone 2 weeks to day & cannot resume her studies at School - Yesterday she spoke but hoarse. Was just 13 when she lost it first & 2 or 3 days every spring she loses it -

Is from Guernsey, but not been there since August last.

Catamenia fair - healthy but palish looking -

Larx - palsy chiefly of left vocal cord at posterior part, & all the muscles of the neck sluggish -

Galv locally to cords & to the neck - In spray wh

The effect of the Galv was, that in a few Clarke -

minutes murmur ensued, and audible words -

Hy Am Bromid 8 or 64 c. mag. ter die -

Spt am aut ℥j

Tr Card Co ℥ij Pulvermacher's chain -

Tr Nucis Vom ℥iij

Sp Hemid ℥ß

Aqua ad ℥viij M

28th Her loss of voice is always preceded by cold. Spoke

well all the 23rd & 2 days after - Now Voice again is gone - Galv to the cords & neck as before - May sing when the Voice comes back, but moderately -

Ry Am Iod gr x
Vin Ipecac ℥iss
Water aa
Mucilag ℥ij
Spt am Aut ℥j
Syrup Simp ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥viij
C. may his terve m

31st Voice even weaker, but voice came back once very good & went again - Has not warm the chain as she had to change it - Is nervous & easily startled - Her mother has a delicate chest - Galv as before

Feb 6 Her voice had returned & she was speaking well & loud, clearer than ever before - Was much less spasm & sensation on applying the Galv to ye Vocal cords - Inhaled Zn with Weiss' after - To omit chain for 3 days as neck was sore.

13th Miss Wyatt wrote that the Voice Continued quite well -

Colonel Cleather act , consulted me January 26th 1866
recomd by Capt Murray R.E. in Vol 6 -
lives at 30 Queens Gardens Hyde Park
Has had Bronchitis & relaxed throat for upwards of 5 weeks.
Very often a gasping cough, & spasmodic cough part of
the time. Last night cough was bad - Came to see me
without the knowledge of his Dr - Genl health was un-
commonly good before this except indigestion - He was
well looked to by his Dr - Had Bronchial affection 13 was
ago, but not so obstinate as his present attack -
Under Dr Cotton lately who prescribed Tonics & alkalies -
One time he had a little relief from a cough; thinks he has
now a chronic cough -
Not free from snuffles 10 or 11 years, Voice has been affected
last 4 weeks, & deafness too. He hems constantly
& has tickling & irrn in the throat -
Lady extreme relaxn and granular irritation of the fauces,
uvula is elongated & ~~velum~~ epiglottis a little pendent - It is acuminated
as well & irritates epiglottis. Larynx relaxed -
Voice is sonorous & fairly good. Right pillar of fauces
low down is sore, close to the tongue.

℞ Am Sud gr xvj
Spl am aut ℥j
℞ Card, Co ℥ij
Syr Hemid ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij m

℞ Pot Bend ℥ß
Alum ℈ß
Spec ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
f. n & e

C. Mag t. d.

Fomented end of uvula & Inhaled Spray of Zinc wl Weiss with immediate advantage. Knows Francis Mason may well.

Dr Riley, act abt 50, consulted me Jany 27th 1866. Lives at No Warwick Square.
Up to last 6 weeks was perfectly well, but had a bad nasal catarrh, constantly for some months & brow ague of left side. Very severe Sclerotitis, very severe, a month ago, & pain in the malar bone; nothing would relieve the pain unless Lac Sulf ℥j & heavy magnesia ʒß, & this did so instantly. Mr Bowman gave him gr 15 Br Pot & Quin & he got well. Takes a little claret & is a regular liver. He thinks his sore throat is from primary inoculation. Feels a stiffness in swallowing, referrible to the epiglottis
Larly. A little congestion back of crucoid towards the left side of pharynx - no ulcer. Larynx normal, but fauces relaxed, & uvula tremulous.

℞ Am Iod gr 16.
Spl am but ℥j
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Sp Hemid ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij m

℞ Pot Bromid ʒß
Alum ʒij
Glycerin ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
S. m & e

C. mag. his die.
Inhaled Spray of Tr wh Weiss's Inst.
Feb 17. Very much better altogether, not so pallid, and the -

15 is now only deep red, with no actual ulceration. Sol Iod acq, & to be repeated daily by himself locally.

Is going in the County C. mag. for a month. his ter ne.

℞ Am Iod ℈i
Hyd Bicl gr ß
N Cinch ℥iv
Syr Hemid ℥ß Aq ad ℥viij M

Gave me a Wm 3 Medal, wh engraving on reverse.

20th The girl was found to be healthy, but he was poisoned some may. The vetum & vocula, are desquamated, deep crimson, finely granular & look specific. Sol Nit acq. & Spray of Zn after wh Weis.

℞ Am Iod gr 24
Sp Lavant ℥i
N Cond Co ℥ij
Iod Ses Cont ℥i
Syr Hemid ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij M

C. may
his dic

℞ Hyd Bicl gr ij
Ac H Cl dil ♏x
Gl Sp ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij M
f. saepe.

Is a bastard eruption in the abdomen.

June 19. Has been to Hastings. & has no desquamation around bottom of vetum in front like skin malady. & the same cutaneous discoloration.

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Bart gr 24
N Gul Co ℥i
Syr Hemid ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj.

C. may. 2 a 3. d.

℞ Uran Nit ℥i
Acd Nit dil ℥ß
Gl Sp ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj M
f. m & e

Not much affected.
Sol Acq Nit merg to fauces.
Baths & rub skin wh Gl Sp Soap.

1867
August 3 Has been in the country & wonderfully better. That is a little relaxed only, but is of natural colour &c. To use a gargle of Alum.

Mrs Major, act 43, I went to see January 28th 1866 at the request of Mr Robt Debenham, Heath House, Stepney E. She lives at Millwall and her husband is foreman at the Atlas Chemical works –
End of May 1865 in swallowing it was the same as if rough beef was going down. 2 weeks after had quinsey & ulcerated throat. Got better, but a lump in the side of the neck, never went away, & so was up to 4 mos ago, when she was taken with severe pain; got better in a week, but the lump still remained, when she went into the country for 10 weeks with benefit – Was then taken with vomiting of phlegm – Med: did her good then.
Now there is extreme dysphagia, can get down no solids and but a teaspoonful of fluid, and that in 2 or 3 gulps. Has severe pain in neck & throat from 11 pm to 4 am, also in temple, ear, side of shoulder & arm of right side – Senses almost taken away – Voice sometimes goes – Face has atheromatous expression & cheeks flushed & pale The right side of the neck is swollen from the jaw to the chest & quite hard, extending over to the left side, and compressing the oesophagus, trachea, & large nerves,

especially at root of the neck - Coughs much at times and retches a good deal. Breathing is the same as if from pressure on trachea & larger bronchi, with a drawing noise - Expectoration is thick glairy mucus, striated with blood - Larg. Much swelling of right side of the larynx affecting the ary epiglottic fold, and posterior part of the larynx, and more especly the right arytenoid cartilage, which is covered on the surface with a milk white pellicle, all the surrounding parts buy, sore, red & inflamed. Epiglottis is a little tilted towards left - Fundus of larynx normal & voice good. There is stricture of the oesophagus, or at any rate compression of it, most probably the infiltration of the tissues is now malignant. She was much relieved by a little ammoniacum & Hyd plaster to the neck -

She had taken Iod pot & Tr Iod locally -

Ung Sodii Iodidi gr 64
Hyd Bichlor gr 1
Tr Cinch ℥ss
Spirae ad ℥viij m
C. mag. t. d.

Ung Hyd Biniod
bis die to swelling -
Chloroform at night for the spasms -

She will thus have the benefit of Iod & Hyd in case it may be simple chronic infiltration -

March 22 Mr Debenham wrote me to say, that the disease resulted in an enormous abscess which discharged itself

both externally and into the pharynx; the matter was abominably fetid. When she attempted to swallow fluids, part came through the outer wound. The swelling was much reduced, when a blood vessel gave way suddenly and she died suffocated.

Mr Coles Child, aged 53, consulted me Feby 1st 1866 recom'd by Mr Morgan, surgeon. Lives at The Palace, Bromley.

Is a very tall man. Has had Throat Cough for 4 years every winter. Under Med Treat last 3 mos & no good. Took Ind pot & Steel. Stick. &c Capsicum & catechu gargle &c. Is a Director of London & County Bank. & all no good. Lives in a healthy place & is a regular liver. Cough begins early in the winter, commencing in morning for half an hour & no expectoration, & at intervals during the day. Sometimes in eating. Never disturbs him at night. Has Indigestion & Spasms occasionally & much wind. No consumptive history & lost no weight. Has had a little rheumatism occasly, & eczema of hands.

Larg. Long, flabby, loose, thin very flexible uvula. relaxn of muc mem of fauces & larynx. epigl normal. recom'd removal of end of it.

℞ Am Iod gr 12
Spt am aut ℥j
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Sp Sinil ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij M

℞ Pot Bromid ℥ß
Alum ℥ij
Glyc ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj

C. mag. his ter ne die

J M & C

7th Throat was better, but ye cough of course continued the same in mornings on getting up. Whilst Mr Mayan pressed down the tongue, I truncated the membs end of uvula, with one cut, & very little bleeding & no pain. pt Mrd

March 7th After the operation the pain was very great & great dysphagia could take nothing but a little milk & water. He was getting lower & lower & took part wine for some days. Was 10 days healing & hot arg applied to it. Cough was sensibly better, but it has come again especially in mornings & expectorn of same character as before, a little frothy. Sometimes has cough in the evening. Lady nothing but general relaxn & free watery secretion. He looks wonderfully better.

Ry Sod Iodidi	gr 8	c. mag
Invt Matico	℥iij	bis
Invt Card Co	℥ij	
Syr Hemid	℥ß	
Aquae	ad ℥viij m	

His digestion has been better. He did not take Ammonia, so I altered the Ry. Spray of ℥v who Weiss' & prescribed it with Clarke 8 gr Sal daily & Refl gargle. Invited me to go & see his place.

28th Quite well excepting a little cough in the morning. Is relaxation only of muc. mem which causes a little hemming. Looks very well.

Ry Am Bromid	℥ß	c. mag
Vin Spicae	℥j	semel
Spl Am Aut	℥j	vel bis
Tr Card Co	℥ij	die
Aquae	ad ℥vj m	

Ry Uran Nit	℥ß	
Gfr	℥iij	g. m
Aq	ad ℥vj. m	

To use ℥v Spray q. 2. days.

Novem 2 Never wholly lost the cough, but has got worse again with this cold weather, he has a little cold besides now.

Continued at page 326

Miss Barker, aged abt 16, came Feb 5th 1866 with her father, from Wantage, Bucks.
Is at School at Kensington and suffers from my large tonsils. and Menorrhagia. Is with her sister at same School.

g. m & e Ry am Jad gr 8
alum Dij
Gbm Bir
Ag ad Ezvj m

Mrs George A. Grimwood, act at 36, on Feb 5th 1866 was brot to me by her husband. Live "Bartrams" Hampstead & friends of Mr Garratt of Suffolk.

Suffering from a severely swelled throat like Mr Garratt. It affects the voice much when it is bad. At times it requires an effort to speak. Much dysphagia & constant dyspnoea as if no moisture then it gets very bad & feels as if full of prickles. The swelling comes on very rapidly in a few hours & affects breathing. Constantly subject to it for years & all her family so too. Been attended by Mr Jackson their regular attendant, & she is in a bad state of health. Has had a rapid & numerous family. Little cough sometimes & expectorates much at night when the throat is uncomfortable. Digestion not good.

Lady. Throat much relaxed & secretiy. Tonsils greatly enlarged. Chigl little pendent. Ulcers in pharynx. Uvula red & flabby.

Ry Am Iod gr 16.
Spl am ast ℥i
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥viij m
c. mag. t. d.

Ry Pot Bord ℥ß
alum ℈ij
Glycerin ℥ß
Aq ad ℥vij m
g. 2 a 3 d.

applied Sol Iod arg to ulcers –

Feb 12th Is better on the whole & the Voice is clearer, and the tonsils are not so much swollen – But the outside of the neck is sore, tender & swollen & indurated on right side – It appears she had an abscess in the left axilla just healed 3 weeks & the throat became bad after that. Was delicate as a girl but better since her marriage – No appetite –

Sol Tannin to tonsils – In gargle add Tr Kram ℥ij

In mix made Ag Lin Bellead ℥ij

Am Iod gr 12 Lin Sap Co ℥vj. In

add Tr Cinch ℥i – for side of neck –

Permitted to go into Suffolk by all means on Monday –

Mr F A Bevan, act , on February 6th 1866 consulted me with a note from Mr G. Bury, surgeon of Trent Park Great Barnet.

He wrote me that Mr Bevan was a great sufferer from Hay fever, like himself, though in a more severe degree. & last summer he, Mr Bevan, contracted a sharp & prolonged attack of diarrhoea when in America. With his general ailments his condition was below par, & the use of my jet to the larynx, & a week or 2 at St Leonards would be of service, combined with any tonic or other treat of mine.

Mr Bevan told me he had been a sufferer all his life from throat. In autumn of 1864 he got a syrian fever & after that night perspirations, & is so now again. Had brown ague last summer 1864 & under Dr Burrows who & he went to the South of France. In autumn of 1865 he caught dysentery in America. & suffered very much from hay fever, present attack has been 10 days & the cough causes him headach just now. Was deaf too & cured at once by Toynbee.

Ry Sim Fer Cit ℥i
Syr Aurt
Tr Aurant aa ℥vj
Aq dis ad ℥vj
c. may ex aquam
bis die
Dec 6th 1864

Larg. Pendency of Velum & very long, loose, flexible mem branous uvula. Entire faucial muc: mem: granular

and follicular, relaxed, congested & secreting. The Larynx was tolerably normal, & the mischief chiefly confined to the throat with irrn at top of the larynx -

Cut off end of uvula, no bleeding at all & spray of Zn wh Weiss -

℞ Am Iod gr x
Spt Am ant ℥j
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Sp Matico ℥iij
Sp Aurat ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij M

C. Mag
ter die

℞ Pot Bromid ℥ß
Alum ℈ij
Glycerin ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vij
G. m & c M

The effects of the operation were astonishing, & the entire Mucc Mem improved — Chest is never affected.

10th Throat is very much better, but is still deaf - It does not look like the same. No night perspirations, since the first night after he saw me - No headache - appetite good - ears are dry - Uvula quite healed - Pt om - Sol Iod Arg to throat -
To go to St Leonards for a few days next week -

26th Returned on Saturday about quite well, but has a little dizness in the mornings on rising immedly relieved by the gargle - eats & sleeps well & feels very comfortable - still a little thickening in throat. Zn spray wh Weiss - Pt mix & gargle -

March 9 No cough to speak of now, throat not so dry in mornings - In fact he goes about as usual this windy March without any inconvenience - Is slight congestion of velum from a cold. Sol Iod Arg to it. & spray of Zn wh Weiss - Pt omnia semel die -

23rd Is quite well but has a little relaxation of fauces from a cold
Is going to be married on 19th April – Zn spray with Weiss – or clarke
℞ Tr Ferrum ℥i
gtt x his die
ex aquae
c. Mag
℞ Pot Bromid ℥ß
alum ℈ij
Zn Sulph gr 6
Gum ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj M
G. m de

April 2 Little cold hanging about him
Congestion of fauces – Sol Nit arg –
Repl Gargle – quite well otherwise –
℞ Tr Camp Co ℥ij V in Spirae ana ℥ij
Nit pot ℈j Acet Scillae ana ℥j
Syr aurt ℥ß Aq ad ℥vj M
c. mag. his die –

4th A little tickling during the day which produces slight cough due to a
little congestion – Spray of Zn wh Weiss – Sol Nit arg to fauces –
1868 ℞ P. Trag Co ℥ß
P. Dom. gr 15. ch vj. 1. q. n.
Noon 3 His brother said he had continued quite well.

Lord Harris, act 56, I visited February 7th 1866 at the residence of Mr Arthur Noverre, Surgeon, 25 South St, Park Lane -

For 18 months has had symptoms of a throat affection. He had syphilis then & was cured, & is under the impression constantly that his sore throat is a part of the original disease, & now secondary - Has taken Mur curial baths occasionally & was seen by Hy Lee & others - I was recom'd to Mr N by Mr Samuel Lane -

He has occasional secretion from the throat coming from the back of the Nose, he hems occasionally & has discomfort at the sides of the bridge of the nose

Lar J. Uvula truncated 30 years ago, & a hollow stump now - it with the tonsils are of a deep crimson red, and the mucmem generally of velum, & pharynx, & elsewhere is much thickened; and congested behind the velum, & nose and pulpy - Front of nose normal & so is the Larynx, but the sides of the latter are a little congested - Voice quite natural -

Hy Am Iod Gr 24
Spt am Aut ℥i
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Sp Hemid ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij
c. mag. ter -

Hy Pot Brom ℥ß
Alum ℈ij
Gl ℥ß
Aq ad ℥vj
g. m & e

Prognosis good - No specific influence at work -
Inhaled spray of Zn wh Clarkes Inst -

March 14 - Was certainly better the first 2 weeks - & had to stop the Med. The throat looks better, it is not so thick in the muc. Mem. and redness behind the velum is gone. There seems to be nothing now but relaxn there alone - No discharge from the nose, but a little fr the back of the throat - His occasional hem is now more habit than anything else - Is to take about 15 m doses of the Arson of Soda - Zn spray wt Clarke by the nose, every morning for 2 or 3 minutes - & no Mercurial baths.

1872
Novem 26 A notice of his death on Sat 23rd at Belmont, near Faversham, in 63rd year of his age. Was the 3rd Baron Harris & at one time Governor of the Mauritius & after of Madras.

Captain Storey, act at 36, sent to me February 8th 1866 by Dr Routh of Montague Square.

He had a superficial chancre in Oct 65, with acne, possibly secondary. Ulceration of tonsil & posterior pharynx - was low & debilitated & is so now - wt nervousness & insomnia. Ulcers again formed on tongue sides & fissures painful on the latter - pain shifts - roof in the mouth & sometimes in the neck, & lower trachea, with spasm in swallowing - Copious discharge from posterior nares. Voice good, but is a little hoarse to day. Took 1st Iodpot wt some Hyd at night, gums not touched, but had coppery taste in mouth. Iod Pot Sars after, & then Br pot in 5 & 10 gr doses - then small doses of Bicl 1/20 & sarsp, but this was followed by great depression of strength -

Sarsp. Congestion of all the fauces, Larynx & epiglottis - but no active ulceration anywhere - remains of ye original dis.

Ry Am Iod gr 16	Ry Pot chlorat ℈j
Hyd Bicl gr ß	Alum ʒß
Spt am Aet ʒj	Spum ʒß
Gr Cinch ʒß	Aqua ad ℥vj
Syr Hemid ʒß	g. m & s
Aqua ad ℥viij M	M

C. mag. his die

Had remains of secondary rash on body, but fading away. Sol Iod org to fauces in post pharynx.

August 29 At Nottingham. He has been much better, but feels uncomfortable from an eruption about the notes, which is not specific. The throat is much improved, all the deep redness gone, & only relaxation & pulpiness. Feels the tongue sore at little points now & then, really due to Stomach. He was taking Iod pot, Liq pot, Tr Cinch & Inf Gent t. d. & using my gargle which he found my beneficial.

℞ Am Iod gr 16
Am Bromid ℈j
Iod Sesquicarb ℈ij
Tr Cinch ℥j
Aqua ad ℥ij m
c. min. t. d. ex aquae
as he was travelling.

℞ Uran Nit ℈ij
ac Nit dil ♏ 12
Gum ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
g. m & e alternately with the one of Feb.

1867
Septem 10 At Dundee. Has eruption about the body & back of the head irritated. Tis acne. not specific. Is taking Liq Hyd Bicl & Tr Aurat aa ℥j bis die ex aquae for 2 mos since 26 June fr Cutler. Omit it, & take Sarsaparilla from Morson on going to London. Lin Chlorof ℥j to neck.

Miss Chance, aged 8, brot Feby 8th 1886 by her father to me.

Is constantly hemming, mildly, to clear the throat, with no cough; and is a rosy cheeked healthy looking child, but father was afraid she wd become like him. So 3 weeks, and spoke thick as well. Hems sometimes for ½ an hour at a time

Lary. little congestion & relaxation of fauces & larynx, with rather along loose uvula - epig a little pendent -

Inhaled Sal Zn with Clarkes Inst.

Ky Ora Bronce Ep
Alum Jij.
Spum Zij
Aqua ad Zoj M

g. m & e -

Revd Alfred Snell, aet 36, consulted me Feb 8th 1866, recommended by Mr Wigram & others. From Manningtree in Essex - Fering Vicarage, Kelvedon.

Throat affected, but not sore nor painful, 1 month - brought on by over exertion - Gets excited & interested in his subject & voice becomes feeble & weak & not clear from relaxation. Never so troubled before. Sometimes 3 services in the day. General health good in all other respects, never ill a day in his life, digestion capital. Naturally has a clear & distinct & audible, though not a powerful voice. Never has sore throat, but colds in his nose. Preaches extempore

Larg. extreme relaxn, congestion & flabbiness of fauces, velum & uvula. Is a loose piece of mem^t behind the uvula which is loose & pendent - rather much secretion -

℞ Am Iod gr 12
Spt Am aut ℥i
M Mitis ℥ij
M Card Co ad ℥ij
Sp c ℥viij M
C. may his die -

℞ Pot Bord ℥ß
Alum ℥ß
Sp ℥iij
c Sp ad ℥vj
J. M & e M

Spray of ℥ wt Clarkes -
Trochisci Eucalypti -

March 7 He was no stronger all the throat. It fatigues him on going thro a Morning service, though the voice does not become inarticulate at all. He thinks the throat wants tone & bracing.

℞ Acid Hydrocl dil ʒiss
Tinct Gent ʒij
~~Aqua Menth~~ ℥vj m
c. mag. t. d

wrote him 12th

℞ Acid Nit dil ʒss
Uran Nit ʒss
Glyc ʒij
Aq ad ℥vj m
g. m & e.

If not soon better, prepared to do something to relaxed uvula &c.

April 19. Gets fatigued when 3/4 thro either the prayers & lessons or his sermon, altho he is really better. Thinks he is rather low. Takes a slice of lemon & sugar which revives him.

Lar 7. extreme pendency of velum & uvula long flabby & relaxed. Epigl relaxed, pendent, curled under & red on surface. Much watery secretion; no granular appearance nor ulcer.

℞ Vr Quin Co ℥iv
c. min bis die
ex aqua
Zinc spray wh weiss.

℞ Pot Bromid ʒss
Alum ʒj
Glyc ʒiij
Aq ad ℥vj g. m & e

May 17. Removed end of the uvula very nicely a little bleeding. To use warm water gargles for the present.

℞ Am Bromid ʒss
Alum ʒij
Zn sulph gr x
Glyc ℥ss Aq ad ℥vj

22nd Much better, nearly healed, solid Nit Arg.
& Sol Nit Arg m & e to uvula. g. m & e

June 18 He wrote a 17th that his voice still failed him during the service, it gets thoroughly weak & powerless, but not from cold.

Continued at page 205

Mr Nixson, aged 61, consulted Feby 16th 1866 recomd by Dr Pavy. Lives at Greenbank, old Trafford. Manchester. Is a very stout person, eaten up with atheroma, and has undergone various accidents &c. Came wh 2 gentlemen.

Has had a weakness of the throat 5 or 6 years, it never took his voice away entirely, but it is somewhat hoarse and weak, as just now. In 1859 he had a serious illness, it left him with a little of the weakness of the throat. Seldom any pain in the throat, but has about back of neck (rheumatic). Gouty habit. Genl health good. No dysphagia nor dyspnoea. Old Trafford is flat but dry.

Lar. flabbiness & congestion of false cords, wh great relaxn, redness, and extreme thickness of mere mem of fauces. A long red, flat, & fleshy uvula, which I truncated, & it was fatty as well. a little free bleeding. Tongue was pressed down by 1 genl, & had 2 cut 3 times, so difficult to hold well.

℞ Am Iod	gr 16	℞ Pot Bend	ʒß
Spl Am Int	ʒi	Aqua	℥ij
Tr Card Co.	ʒij	Spr	ʒß
Pot Bicarb	ʒiß	Aqua	ad ℥vij m
Aqua	ad ℥viij m		

c. mag. his die. g. m & e

Zn spray wh Weiss. wrote to Mr Daniel Jno Leech to touch

end of cut uvula q. m. until it would be healed -
Altho stout is a regular liver & takes no malt liquor.
May 30 Mr Seech wrote me that his throat was very much better for a month, but since then he has suffered fr a series of severe colds & the throat is now as troublesome as before. The entire fauces are puffy & injected, the voice thick, & constant irritn in throat.
I advised to add to mix Br am Dijs & to gargle Tr Kram Zij
Spray of Zn 8 gr Sol wh Clarke Inst daily -
Iod Am increased ½ or double - & fauces touched a few times wt Sol Nit Arg Dij Sol.

Mrs Hibbert, aged 58, I visited February 24th 1866 at No 56 Green St, Grosvenor Square - Is a very wealthy lady, widow, with large estates, & the sister of Sir Henry Holland Bart.
Is a healthy looking person, but speaks in a hoarse manner one moment, softer at another, & mostly in a whisper. Has been so since 1859, it gradually proceeded this way during 1859 until it became confirmed. Thinks she is getting slowly still worse. On going up several flights of stairs, or undergoing much exertion & excitement her voice becomes quite natural. general health is pretty fair. Is always better after her dinner, & wine improves the voice. Is very nervous, and has had much grief & annoyance. Husband was deaf & had to speak very loud to him, & her daughter is so too. Used to sing a great deal in her youth & used her voice very much.
Larry. Showed nothing wrong with the true vocal cords or Larynx unless a disposition to the former to meet as if spasmodically influenced. Throat was relaxed & congested, & uvula painted -

Ry am Bromid ℥iv	Pot Bromid ʒß
Spt am aut ʒi	Alum ℥ij
m Card Co ʒij	Sp ʒß
Sp aut ʒß	c Sp ad ℥vj m
c Sp ad ℥viij m	
C. mag. t.	g. m & c

I prescribed what I thought would be useful & gave my opinion that a change of climate was not necessary - & the complaint not a dangerous one, cure would be one of time - She had been under Mackenzie & gave me his opinion to read, it was as follows ; - ad= dressed to Sir Henry Holland —

Dear Sir 13 Weymouth St. Portland Place June 16

I daresay you are aware that I have lately been treating Mrs Hebbert for the dysphonia from which she has so long been suffering - I have not the advantage of knowing your opinion of the case, but as Mrs Hebbert seemed pleased with my proposal to explain my views to you, I am glad to have the opportunity of laying them before you. I believe that the cause of the dysphonia is forced and irregular action of the expiratory mus= cles, in phonation. It must also be remarked that the ab= normal sounds are only produced when the chest contains a certain quantity of air. At the moment that the abnormal sound is produced, the Vocal cords are spasmodically approx= imated, but during inspiration, they are seen to be much relaxed. Hence there is no stridor. An Analogous sound is produced when a person in the act of defaecation or parturi= tion (or any other act in which the expiratory muscles are fixed and the chest full of air) attempts to speak -

My views obtain confirmation I think from the following facts: (1) After exercise (going up stairs quickly &c) when the respiratory muscles are fatigued, and can not become spasmodically fixed, the voice is normal.
(2) When the patient whispers (i.e. when there is no forced expiration), the tone of the whisper is uniform
(3) When the patient is alarmed, and speaks involuntarily (i.e. before the expiratory muscles have time to become fixed) the voice is normal. The laryngoscope shows that there is no laryngeal disease, though the vocal cords are seen to be relaxed. Both cords are symmetrically affected, — a circumstance which eliminates the possibility of there being any pressure on the pneumogastric nerves or their branches. I mean that it could only be central disease, which could affect both sides, and need not observe that such a condition is out of the question in Mrs Hibbert's case. As regards Etiology, I am inclined to think that the impaired function, originated in straining vocal efforts (singing, talking loudly, &c). Probably also the advice she has had "to exert and exercise her voice" has contributed to produce the opposite effect to that which was intended.
The kind of dysphonia from which Mrs Hibbert is

extremely rare and I have only met with one other similar case. The patient was a man about 50 years of age, whose wife was very deaf — just as Mrs Hibbert's husband. The dysphonia was of 18 months duration and was cured in 10 weeks by total silence and the application of galvanism to the vocal cords. Whether in these cases galvanism acts mentally or whether the topical stimulation of the nerves is the real curative agency I do not pretend to say. It seems to me beyond the province of physiology, — a question likely to be answered according to the observers habit of mind. I think that if Mrs Hibbert could only carry out my views, she would ultimately be cured. I ground this belief on the following two facts: (1) a similar case has been cured. (2) The disease is symmetrical and scarcely more than functional. I have asked Mrs H to defer her visits until she will be able to sweeten her voice a little. It will be a great pleasure for me to know what you think of my views. Yours most truly Marcus Mackenzie

Sir H. Holland Bart.

I need not say that I quite concur in the views of the writer, & have called hepatic affection functional dysphonia. Galvanism will not cure it, nor silence. I have

had about 6 cases of it, for which see notes elsewhere

Mr Hawking, aet 74, I visited on March 1st 1866 at No 8 Wharton St, Lloyds Square, Pentonville, meeting Dr W. H. Sheehy of 4 Claremont Square, in consultation.
Had seen Walsh, Budd, Jefferson & others before, and now with some throat affection.
Has lived pretty fast, & taken much brandy & now can scarcely keep anything on his stomach, his throat has been affected secondarily for some time, anything he swallows burns his throat, no actual sickness, but sometimes he retches so much that he becomes quite exhausted, has constant eructations & the other day severe hiccup. Had a slight apoplectic seizure with threatened paralysis a few days ago, & even now the voice is a little thick, pulse weak. Much nervous agitation & insomnia. Cannot take morphia now. Much flatulence. Belly loaded at fat, no actual pain, no appetite, rheumatism formerly, & now both feet are red & painful on the dorsum.
Lady great relaxn & redness of fauces & a long pendent uvula. Teacher a little congested, epiglottis normal; voice good & sonorous. Takes no solid food at all, but could swallow it, lives on slops. Lower part of the neck swelled. He looks like an old toper, & Dr Sheehy has had much trouble with him.

℞ Aq Iod 8 ℥ v
Iod Sesquiod ʒj
Spt Aq Cont ʒj
Acid Hyd Cy dil ♏ xx
Glycerinae ℥ ʒiij
Agnae ad ℥vj
Tr Card Co ʒij m

C. may ter die

℞ Alum ʒij
Glycerin ʒß
Agnae ad ℥vj
S. t. d m

Throat very dry sometimes -
Farin's food, &c -

Mr Tharp, act 57, consulted me March 3rd 1866 recommended by Dr Henry Kennedy, North Fredk St, Rutland Square, Dublin - He lives at 39 Kildare St, & is an attorney -

Of gouty habit, & has had a gouty cough for many years in the morning & much expectorn. He caught cold in Oct last & his present throat affection is attributed to Gout. Has a copious discharge from the nose, which he says congregates in masses. Genl health admirably good otherwise for 20 or 30 years, but was always rheumatic. Voice at times is quite a whisper & if he talks loud it goes altogether, throat feels quite tense - It is now clear, with a tinge of mild metallic croupiness, as if some mischief in subglottis, tis not the tone of an actual growth, tis rather muffled. Blistd, taken Hgd, &c when in Dublin - His laryngeal toned cough, he says he has had for years, Laryngoscopy - Some subglottic swelling or tumefaction, probably fibrinous, anteriorly beneath the true vocal cards, not excrescent; false cards rather prominent congested & cushiony, with some general irritability - epiglottis disposed to be pendent. Uvula rather long & painted - I think in all probability the disease is gouty of the larynx -

Inhaled Spray of Zn wh Weiss. Seemed a healthy man & lives regularly - Examn was easy, yet Mr Smyly did not succeed with him -

5th wrote up of the case to Dr K and advised snipping off ye painted end of the uvula to relieve ye that Sepiglottis wh gargle besides.
To promote ye absorpt of deposit & lesser nasal secretion mix wh Iod am & Carmin.
Prognosis good as symps have existed only since Oct. Lat not any to pass once in a while –

℞ Am Iod gr 12
Spl aut ant ℥j
Tr Cod Co ℥ij
Syr Hemid ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj
c. mag. t. d.

Pal Pond ℥ß
Alum ℥ij
Glycerin ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
g. m. x e.

Miss Crosbie, act abt 60, consulted me March 3rd 1866. lives at 31 Green St, W.

Has suffered many years with her throat & last night was nearly choked. Voice to day is quite thick. Pain in neck severe first at one side & then the other. Put on mustard & is better to day. dysphagia on & off for last month. Throat gets very dry after sleep. Also suffered from deafness for 20 or 30 years, better & worse, nothing ever did any good.

Chest quite good, but coughs from the throat & always in the morning, when in her bath, when quite well. with expectoration & then gets better. Is worse when she cant cough up. head aches from coughing. Has had great tenderness in the neck on either side up to the ears.

Larg. Great relaxn, secretion & follicular congestion of mucc mem of fauces, nose & larynx, wh much thickening & dysphagia. no ulcern. No actual chest disease.

℞ Am Iod gr x
Tr Camp Co ℥iij
Acid Scillar
Vin Ipecac aa ℥iss
Tr Sanguin ℥ij
Syr Senegae ℥ss
Aqua ad viij m

c. mag
t. d

℞ Pot Bred ℥ss
Alum ℥j
Gly ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj m

g. m & e

Tr Spray
wh Weiss } & Tannin to fauces.

10th Wonderfully better. Cough quite gone & uneasiness at Chest too, sleeps now well, no choking, suffocating feel gone, left off respirator, and goes out of doors as usual, not been so well for months. Lump in left neck gone, last night a little of it. Swallows quite well & a good appetite. Deafness almost same, had formerly been under Pilcher & others.

Lung only a little congestion, but it is not the same throat it looks so well & braced up. end of uvula same day will require excision. Spray of Bromh Weiss. Pt Omnia.

22nd Is quite cured, & comfortable. Throat looks beautiful & healthy. taken no med &c for a week. but the painted uvula must be cut some day. a little cough once in the night, to take a dose of Mist & Cough at N only.

Miss Staples, act 17, I visited March 3rd 1886 at her fathers Holland Lodge, 35 Addison Road, Kensington.

He had my 2 smaller pains. Born in Ceylon, when her father was a defending public Council. In England 8 years, Climate made no difference in her health, was always delicate and never strong, is a twin. Not sickly - particularly troublesome cough, always from the least cold, it is hacking, the more simple treatment of home did more good than all physic. always thin & good appetite & better last 2 years - used to be subject to sickness of stomach, bowels costive & irregular, Catamenia 3 years, but scarty. pain in left side & back of neck, but not the head. At school had to go out much & got a severe cold, & it was increased. Voice never affected. lately flying pains in Chest, arms, legs, spine, loins, & severe coughing - decubitus left - nausea in mornings, now no appetite - Only lately has had pain in the throat.

Larynx Much general relaxn & secretion of Fauces, Velum, uvula & Larynx, but no actual disease.

Chest. Breathing is very feeble on right side of Chest, & puerile on left, probably old mischief but not now clearly to be made. looks like a case of advanced phthisis or onanism

Is much emaciated, yet cheerful & eye clear –

℞ Am Bromid ℥j
Tr Hyoscy ʒiij
Acet Scillar
Tr Sanguin aa ʒiß
Vin Ipecac ʒj
Syr Senegae ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij m
C. mag. t. d

℞ Pot Bromid ʒß
Alum ʒij
Gum ʒß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
S. m & e

Inhaled spray wh Weiss of Zn Salf –

Died to be nutritious & good

1869 Mr Charles Lee from 356

Aug 7 For the last 10 days, following a little goat has had some irritation of the larynx, with a little grey expectn in mainly.

Last Nothing but penetrated congestion of vocal cords for which I used spray of Zn wh Clarke –

℞ Am Ind gr iv
Am Bromid ʒj
Syr Am Ant
Tr Cant Co aa ʒj
C. Mag Syr Ant ℥ß
his ter ve die. Aqua ad ℥vj m

℞ Pot Bromid ʒß
Alum ʒj
Gum ʒij
Aqua ℥vj m
S. m & e –

Mr James R. Lane, act , consulted me March 5th 1866 -
lives at 2 Berkeley St, Piccadilly.
Has had a severe cold with irritation of the larynx & coughing
all last night & this morning - hemming frequently too -
Lady irritability of the thrust, but general congestion of the
larynx entirely, running on to the vocal cords & in trachea -
Zn Spray wh Weiss. He had touched Uvula wh Nit arg -

℞ Am Ind gr 8
Zn Carb Co ℥iij
Vin Ipecac ℥ij
Acet Scillar ℥ss
Nit pot gr 24
eSym ad ℥vj M

℞ Pot Bind ℥ss
Alum ℥j
Glyc ℥iij
eSym ad ℥vj
g. m & e - M

C. mag. t. d.

Mr Greene, act 31, consulted me March 8th 1866. Is a barrister living in the Temple. 3 Plowden Buildings. Temple.
Smoked for some time, without uneasiness at first, & after a pain in the side, most likely latter from large end of stomach he sd, & a little NO_5 removed it. But he had to give it up ultimately. He had 2 good doses of Syphilis after, within 6 mos. He had secondaries, tongue sore, glands at back of ears enlarged. Took much Bichl Hyd. Then he got well. Before all that smoke used to dry up the throat. Next he began to spit up a lot of yellow phlegm & at last could not sing, & used to sing well. Has yellow expectoration to present time in little masses. This last winter throat got sore, he thinks from the resumption of smoking. Last week or 10 days soreness in left Thyro-hyoid situation, deeply within. Any acid drink, or hot tea is frightfully painful.
Part wine, vinegar & honey, produce no effect. A little ammonia & water soothes it. He thinks left upper lung a little affected. Great sympathy between stomach & this expectn. Coughs at night. Hot tea nearly throws him into convulsions last few days.
Has lost flesh, but is naturally thin & spare & habits sedentary. Voice is not bad, but it varies & has a hollow hoarse tone about it. Uvula has been truncated.

Larg - largish Ulcer in vallecular of both sides with much secretion. Epiglottis swollen, enlarged, pendent & curved under - interior of larynx congested but vocal cords normal, but embarrassed with secretion & he has to spit it up: follicular ulcer at back of the pharynx & on the uvula.

Chest apparently sound, perhaps breathing rougher on left side

Sol Iod Arg to ulcers and pharynx -

℞ Am Iod gr 16.
Spt amm aut ℥j. c. mag
Tr Card Co ℥ij. ter d.
Tr Matico ℥iv
Syr Hemid ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij m

℞ Hyd Bicl gr 2
Ac Hyd Cl dil ♏xx
Glycerin ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
g. ℥ a 4. d.

14th Swallowing is decidedly better, all the pain has gone, 2 or 3 days after - Soreness gone on left side but food collects there. The yellow phlegm that comes is probably from the sore itself -

Larg - Ulcer much less especially on left side, but still present in the right fossa. General redness & swelling of epiglottis has gone down. Although much better - Sol Nit Arg freely - & ℥n spray wt Weiss after.

℞ Am Bromid gr 48
Tr Camp Co ℥ij
Vin Ipecac
Acet Scillae da ℥iß
Nit potass ℥ß
Tr Matico ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥viij m
C. mag. t.

pt. gargle -

17th Still better & much less secretion, eats more & is getting stronger. The parts are looking a great deal better, a little ulcer now under left edge of the epiglottis. Applied Sol Iod Arg freely twice.

59 Inhaled Sol of Zn wh Weiss — as epiglottis still spongy, changed the gargle to one more astringent —

℞ Pot Bord ʒß
Alum ʒj
Tr Kramer ʒij
Glycerine ʒiij
Aqua ad ℥viij M

21st. Throat is very much better, but has night sweats & is thin from them. Epiglottis is not so red nor so swollen, is a little ulcerative at the extreme lateral grooves. Shower hit acy & wh brush too. Spray of part mine — Tr Quin Co ʒij bis die —

28th Throat feels sore, epiglottis is more elevated & sore underneath on left side, but is even more thickened to day. True V.C. are normal; sweats the same. Voice is stronger & clearer — Sol hit acy ʒiv ad ℥j to underpart of the epigl & he felt it not — wishes to go back to the Hyd Biel gargle —

Very much expectn & not much rest at night —

℞ Liq Morf Bimec ♏ 40
Eth Chlor ʒß
Tr Scillae ʒß
Ac Hy Cy (Scheeles) ♏ vj
Chloe Acae ʒj
Aquae ad ℥iv
c. may. bis die — M

April 2 Aching constant at night & feeling very poorly — Epigl is thicker & red, & edge of larynx above, poorly, is ulcerated — Great irritty of throat, was sick — Sol Tan to it — Was much thinner & more expansd — Spray of gargle for 1 m —

6th Has been better — Larly shows the epiglottis more raised and not so much swollen from using warm water gargles. but the right false card is projecting inwards & ulcerated on its surface in an excavn — less ulcern on the free margin above — Is very thin Shower hit acy wh syringe & Sol to fauces — Voice hoarsish Pil Rhei Co as aperiet — Goes to Brighton on 7th —

April 16 Is much better, but the swallowing is bad. Mr Penfold at Brighton applied caustic twice wh a brush 80 gr Sol. He saw all the sores. Ulcer at left side & back, & less at right. Epigl not so swollen nor so red. Applied wh curved brush ℥iv Sol Nit Arg three times. To go on wh his Tr Quin Co ʒij bis die. Is very thin & emaciated.

21st Still improving, looks better, swallows well & takes much more food, yet some little pieces stick in throat. Perspirations rather troublesome. No pain in throat now. Takes qtt xij dil Nit Acid t.d. before meals wh 2 gr Quin. Larg. 50% better, side ulceration has healed, only some between arytenoids. Epiglottis thinner & more flexible.

Sol Nit Arg ℥ij bis wh curved brush.

Mrs Robinson Ridley act 50, consulted me March 14th 1866.
Lives at 2 Horton Villas, Carlton Hill, 275 Camden Road. N.
Sister to Mrs Grimstead or Grimwood

For many years has had cold in the head, & now it has got to the throat. Is worn out with her cold and all external application do no good, little or no expectoration. Has a constant wretched hacking cough, talking irritates throat. Cough comes on in fits, very loud, noisy & distracting. Chest she was told was delicate, I heard a few moist rales at apex of right. Cannot read aloud. Eyesight dim, arcus in right. Tremendous irritatn from ear to ear, especially ye last fortnight. Now 5 weeks my bad. No family. always delicate. Husband strong robust man
Mr Scott attends her, & Dr Prothero Smith used to.
Has had discharge from the nose only the last day or so.

℞ Tr Camp Co ℥iv
Aq Iodidi 8 & 12
Vini Ipecac ℥iß
Acet Scillae ℥ij
Int pot ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij m

℞ Pot Bicarb ℥ß
Alum ℥ij
Tr Salp 8 & 8
Glycerin ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m

C. mag. t. d

g. m & e or t.

Larg - extreme relaxn, congestion & irritn of the mucous mem of L & Fauces - Uvula long, loose, flabby & gelatinous at the end; admired shortening - Spray of Zn used wh Weiss -

April 15. 1867. Was much better after she first saw me - Now has been ill many weeks with a severe racking cough, with little or no expectoration, itching of throat up to the ear, sensation like heartburn, much sneezing, coryza, discomfort at back of the nose, sight dim too - Rheumatism in right arm all the winter. Is like a person wh severe cold in head

Larg extreme rawness & excoriation of pharynx upwards, epiglottis a little down & larynx congested, uvula not so large & flabby as it was -

Sol Nit arg to pharynx & Spray of Zn wh Seigel with great relief

℞ Tr Camf Co ℥iv	℞ Uran Nit ℥j	Spray of Zn wh
Am Iod gr 15	Ac Nit dil ♏xij	Clarke bis die
Vin Ipecac ℥iß	Glycerin ℥ß	8 gr Sol
Acet Scillae	Aqua ad ℥vj	
Tr Sanguin aa ℥iß		
Nit potas ʒß	g. m & c m	Lin Chloroform
Aqua ad ℥viij m		
c. mag. t. d	Has pain in the Chest too -	

29th Expecn less, but cough in character the same, but not so frequent Now the throat is about the same, altho it looks a great deal better, altho raw in pharynx, uvula well up. Sol Nit arg to it - & Zn after thro nose wh Seigel - Has neuralgia of forehead to day, applied atropine ung - hems much due to relaxed epigl - does not like the gargle - Is very nervous. Some Bronchitis on left side of the Chest. Perspiration & Chills for many years, not necessarily at night - Not thinner.

63 ℞ Tr Hyos ℥iij
Am Iod gr 8
Vin Ipecac ℥iß
Acet Scillae ℥iß
Nit pot ℥ß
Syr Aurt ℥ß Aq ad ℥viij m

C. mag
t d

℞ Pot Brom
Ammon aa ℥ß
Syr ℥ß
S. m. & e. c Aq ad ℥vj m

10th May. Cough is better, but the throat is very raw & uncomfortable, hemming all the time due to a partially pendent epiglottis - Pharynx is raw. Violent Heartburn is produced by stooping. It has gone from the throat. Forehead better from what I applied. Chest pretty clear.

Shower of Zn wh Syringe - after a Sol Nit acy to the fauces, which smarted.

℞ Am Iod gr 3
Am Bud gr 24
Pot Bicarb ℥i
Vin Ipecac ℥i
Syr Aurt ℥ß
Aquae ad ℥vj m
C. mag. t. d.

Pt last gargle -
Sol Nit acy to fauces daily -
going down to Brighton -

Sir Fredk Adair Roe, Bart,
~~Mr Robinson~~, act 77, consulted me March 14th 1866. Is a very tall military man, with a Blue waistcoat. Has paid 1000 ds of Guineas to doctors.

3 weeks ago had a fit of the gout, was in bad health before during the early part of that attack, had a nasty, hard, dry harsh beasty cough, which shakes him at his time of life. He has been taking up to this time the gout med: am, pot, & Tr of Hop. It has carried it off. Used a gargle only for the throat, nitre, glycerine & rose water. He had had blown into his throat some bismuth powder as a sedative. Has gone through wonderful things in the course of his life. Used to pump up a great quantity of wind. had congs of brain, epilepsy and paralysis. wants a safe relief.

Larg extreme relaxn & loose folds of mucous mem of larynx, epiglottis a little down & curled. fauces relaxed. Tr spray wh Weiss. Gets hoarse at times, especly in warmys, but voice is loud & good with a loud sonorous cough, like bronchitis & throat cough too.

Rg Am Jod gr 16
Acet Scillae
Tr Sanguin aa ʒiß
Vini Ipecac ʒj
Tr Hyos ʒiv
Mt pot ℈ij
Aqua ad ℥viij M

C. mag
t. d.

Rg Pot Brom ʒß
Alum ℈ij
Gpm ʒß
Aqua ad ℥vj M

S. M & e

May take his Potash & Seltzer water. Champagne & claret.
He much admired my curiosities & pd me several compliments.
17th Thinks he is better, not so much cough, expectorates easier.
Has a great deal of indigestion when much wind & then has palpitation. After luncheon yesterday, had a little intermit: pulse, then a galloping one &c. Lady, showed a great improvement in the condition of fauces & larynx, wh epigl more elevated & mue men more natural in appearce, smoother & firmer.
In Mix. made Acet Scil / Vr Sanguin aa ℥ij & Vin Ipecac ℥iss. Pt gay.

23rd. Is better & freer from cough, but is a little congestion in ant: sub glottis.
Saw Mr Stery yesterday, who approved of my Rx. Spray of Zn wh Weiss. & makes water every 2 hours at night & was going to take Copaiba for the bladder, but I put Vr Buch in Mix instead.

℞ Am Iod Gr 16
Vr Hyos ℥iv
Vr Buchu ℥ij
Acet Scillar
Vr Sanguin aa ℥ij
Vin Ipecac ℥iss
Int pot ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥viij M
c. mag. ter.

Pt gargle

26th Is still much better but rather, depressed & weak. Old Heart disease under Burrows; is always & was when young sleepy.

℞ Am Sesquicarb ℥ss
Vr Gent Co ℥vj
Vr Buchu ℥vj
Aqua ad ℥x M
6th part daily after food.

April 6 Has been pretty well, but the change in the weather has caused irritn in the trachea, below the larynx, which induces coughing. It is congested, & the fauces too. Sol Nit Arg to lost & Zn Spray for 1st.
To resume Mix of 23rd March, above. & pt gargle.

Continued at page 94

Rev Walter A. Vaughan, aged 56, consulted me March 14th 1866 recommended by Mr Fincham. resides Chart Sutton Vicarage - Staplehurst.
Throat affected for years, attributed to the large quantity of Iod pot he has taken for neuralgic affections - under Dr Garrod for Gout & Rheumn, & he recommended the Bromide instead -
Years ago had Chron Diarrh badly, Dr Budd cured him -
But even now it is bad, & SO_3 & Lead he is taking for it.
Usually Logwood, Chalk Mix &c stops it.
Is worked very hard with pupils at College &c, & has much anxiety at times. Had an attack of Gout in the wrist - Early in life was subject to Epilepsy, under Marshall Hall, but now quite cured. Sometimes has an affection of the tongue, it swells at the root and is very unpleasant. Throat begins with hoarseness & feels rough & as if a red hot poker was put there & as if a piece of wood was there. Used Mur. Am & numerous gargles - Is deaf also. Has had no rheumn as yet this winter.
Has taken Am Cit of Iron, Hydrocyanic acid, chloroform and Br of Pot - Back has not agreed so well with him as Iron. Appetite tolerably well, save indigestion and flatulence, vegetables purge like senna - Not a powerful voice, but at it 30 years, voice gets hoarse, discharge from the nose. Perspires a good deal,

especially about the head, hands are quite moist. Has an extraordinary dryness of the throat at night. Itching of Anus had very bad at one time, cured by Dr Russell Reynolds with Camph & Colomel Ung, which stopped it at once. & even now Ung Camp alone will stop it.

Larg Some follicular irritn of fauces, pendency of the epiglot, & loose relaxn of the interm of the larynx. no other disease. Spray of Zn wh Weiss he inhaled. no cough.

℞ Acid Hy cl dil ℥iss
Am Bromid gr 64
Tr Nucis Vom ℥ij
Tr Matico ℥iij
Tr Card Co ℥ij
A Juac ad ℥viij M
C. mag A. d.

℞ Pot Bred ℥ss
Alum ℈ss
Zn Sulph gr 8
Gly ℥ss
Aq ad ℥vj
J. M & C M

20th In answer to a letter, I ordered the Zn Spray wh Clarke, 8 gr ad ℥j & small quantities of the gargle. that was very irritable.

April 7. Genl Tightness all over the chest, but Voice better, was able to read the service more clearly to the end of the 2nd lesson. At times a ringing cough, but now better. Little or no expectn. unusual dryness of the tongue & soft palate at night. Sensation of cold in the head, back of nose & ears. Bowels more comfortable. Hot tea relieves him. In Mix. omitted Tr Matico.

Warm H O gargles at n. added Vin Ipecac ℥ss
Tr Sanguin ℥ij.

His letter was dated 6th

omitted Zn in gargle & to stop the spray for the present.

Cancer wh his sa[illegible] at p 342

28 Novem Has been in excellent health all the summer, & now a little wolly sensation is beginning in thrust. It is nearly normal, epi glottis of natural shape &c

Gac Hel dil ℥i 68
Am Bemil 8045
N Nuc Vom
N Card Co aa ℥ii
Spl am ach ℥i
Aqua ad ℥viij
C. mag. t. d. m

Mr Cooper, abt 60, consulted me March 19th 1866, is a surgeon from Norwich - practising there for 40 years
Has a fine clear voice - Is always hemming, & a very irritable cough, sneezing on the slightest thing & dyspeptic -
This is the 3rd winter he has been so - comes on with symptoms of catarrh & goes into the trachea -
Larly a little relaxn of mucl: mem: of larynx & trachea no congestn no inflamn - Uvula painted & longish, the cause of all - I recomd cutting off the point of -

℞ Am Ind gr x
Spt Am aut ℥i
Tr Cond Co ℥ij
Syr Hemid ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij M

Impt of Spray of Zn
8 gr ad ℥i wh
Chalcs Inst -

c. mag. t.

A mild case of follicular disease -
1867
June 19. Has been pretty well, but now & then is troubled with his throat, with occasional hemming - The sides of the larynx are a little congested & relaxed, trachea quite normal, but the lower half of velum & uvula are like red currant jelly & the pharynx is raw & granular -
To resume spray & to use this
Genl health is perfect.

℞ Pot Brom ℥ß
Alum ℈ij
Syr ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj
S. m & c

I consented to become his guest, when the meeting of the Brit. Assoc. for Advt of Science would meet at Norwich –

1872
May 1. Has cough & much expectorn, sleepless nights, 18 mos, much indigestion, looks older. Lady conges of trachea between rings & surf of Epiglottis (laryngeal), no pendency, rather free secretion from all the follicles – Laux capacius –

by Ann Bromid ℥j
Ann Iod gr vj
Spt Am Ant ℥ij
Tr Card Co ℥iij
Fond Sanguin ℥ij
Aquae ℥vi m

by Tr Sulph ℥ij wh Clarke
Glycerin ℥j
Aq ℥iv m
& used it too

C. mag
t. d

Spray daily –

1873
April 7. Has much trouble wh his Bronchi & larynx, worse every succeeding winter, breath short, cough dreadful, expectorn enormous, wh whistling rattling, wheezing when he lays down at night. Sleep for several years bad. Sleeps only 3 hours. Says is from his Indigestion. Stomach gets enormous for gas. Has had muc. ment throughout his body. bad indigs all his life. Cough so bad he feels as if he must expectorate muc lining of windpipe. Genl health not very bad. Out every day working. Is a stone lighter. &c. I approved of the Sulphurous acid spray in answer to his query, in cases like his where there was a large secretion of mucus for bronchi & trachea.

10th I wrote him –

by Liq Arsenicalis ny 24
Ann Bromid ℥j
Tr Card Co ℥iv
Eth Sulphuric ℥ij
Aquae ℥vi m
C. mag t vel C mag et 1/2 his

Sulphurous acid ℥j Spray
Aquae ℥j – his d. for 2 or 3 m

Cajuput oil on sugar for flatulence –
& wrote my opinion & views –

T. W.
Mr Hodges, act 41, consulted me March 21st 1866, accompanied by Dr Major Greenwood, Belgrave House, 26 Queens Road, Dalston, N. E. Is chairman of the Board of Guardians & has much speaking to do. Is a Publican.
Chronic sore throat 3 years ago. Under Mr Hilton a little while ago, who prescribed { Tr Fer Mur ℥i / Tr Syltae ℥ij } so many qft t.d. but any solid & liquid been applied. Hoarseness varies, not any decided laryngeal inflamn. feels exceedingly well in health. Voice good, but better than usual. Throat has felt very stiff but not painful. No cough at all. Sleeps well. Eats heavy, & 6 or 7 glasses sherry daily. Has to hem constantly to clear the throat, little mucus, some tickling.
Lar. Very large & flat uvula, & long. Cut a bit off. Congested vocal cords & false. wh relaxn of mem of the latter. Velum & fauces very much thickened & reddish.

℞ Am Iod ℈i
Spl amant ℥i
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Syr Hemid ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥viij M

℞ Pot Bred ℥ss
Alum ℥ij
Glyc ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj M
g. m & e

Zn spray wh Weiss.
& advised do wh Clarkes Inst.
Is a healthy looking man.

April 3 On the 28th Dr Greenwood wrote he was much better, & to day he called & he was indeed so. Uvula not quite healed, & I touched it wh ye solid nitrate - & ordered Sol q. m. - Structures of the throat were still much thickened & I made Iod am gr 24 in mix - Voice good, breathing clear, return well up -

26th Is certainly better in every way, but the structures of the fauces remain much thickened from fat. Sol Iod ary to fauces - Nothing unusual about larynx unless puffiness of false cords - Voice good.

℞ Am Iod gr 8
Am Bromid gr 32
Spt am aut ʒj
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Syr Hend ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij m
c. mag. t. d.

℞ Hyd Bichloridi gr 2
Acid H Cl dil ♏x
Glycerin ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
g. m & e

regulated diet as regards potatoes, bread & beer -

May 30 Dr Greenwood sd he was very much better in every respect, his voice good, throat better, some 14 lbs less in weight for eating less potatoes. The throat looked better, tissues less thick, but deep pink - He had used 2 bottles of the Bicl gargle - I ordered the 1st gargle wh Tr Kram ʒij To go on with the spray less often & pt mix occasionally -

1870
Nov 24. Has been perfectly well & to day but his niece to me Vol 12. 145

Mrs Ann Ranger, aged 61, sent to me March 22. 1866 by Mr Quain of Cavendish Square, to examine wh the laryngoscope -

Been ill since last August, found her tongue swelled; Dr Roberts of Salisbury thought it was weakness - Anything about her Grocery business annoyed her. Voice is the same as if the mouth was filled with food, & can scarcely pronounce the words, which are not distinguishable. It varies, but latterly has been worse - Often finds much saliva at the back of the mouth. Is hys=terical occasionally, & a very bilious subject. Has taken strong med to which she attributes her present weakness, but has always been delicate, with a bad digestion - Has no tonic med, but aperient only - 2 blisters to the neck & Iodine after, which took down swelling around the thyroid cartilage, of which a little remains now - Wore a galvanic chain 2 mos - for last few days, power of left thumb has become impaired -

Larg Larynx quite normal, the left V. C is a little sluggish in its action - Some little fullness about the base of the tongue & very free secretion of mucus. No apparent disease - All this followed a sudden shock - pharynx normal - In the neck the Thyroid C, grates upon the Cricoid.

I wrote Mr Quain that I thought the defective speech was due

to cerebral causes, more than any actual disease of the tongue or its nerves. The fullness of the neck about the larynx may however be the precursor of something more active coming on. May 13 She wrote she was stronger, voice about same

19th Voice is better, tongue less swollen, larynx well seen, but more mem relaxed, freely secreting & red. Left knee weaker than right, muscles of left arm very sore & tender like rheum^m. Always seems a load of phlegm on top of Windpipe. Appetite middling. No sleep after 5.

Took of Mr Quain Cit Quin & Iron, Spt Eth Chlor, Spt am ant, Lalip Camp, & pills of Val Zn & ext Nux Vom.

Ly Am Iod Gr 8
Am Bord Div
Spt am ant Zi
Tr Card Co Zii
Tr Nucis Vom Zii
Spr Aust Zss Ag ad Zviij M

C. Mag
2 or 3 die

Ly Ext Hyos
Ext Colo Co aa Gr x
div in pil IV. 1 p. r. 2

Spray of Zn wh clarke

22nd Better, less phlegm in the throat, sleeps well whole night, nose more comfortable. Tongue has loss of power to articulate.

Mix made Br Am Diss
Spray of Zn wh clarke.

Lin Sap Co et Belland for arm & legs
Gargle for daughter
lemon for home to day.

June 8 Feels weak & had acidity of stom yesterday. cramps in legs often. arm very bad, cannot get it to her head, appetite bad for several days, back bone stiff. rash for liniment. Voice the same, but can put her tongue to the roof of her mouth. Muscles of arm seem very sensitive.

Continued at page 187

Baker Bridge Esq, act 42. , sent to me March 22. 1866 by Mr W. Acton, of Queen anne St, for exam^n & an opinion.

Suffers from an affec of the throat many years, consisting of pain, which so affects his nervous system that he can scarcely walk & feels most wretched. Pain is like neuralgia, tis better in the morning, troublesome before lunch & dinner, but better after his meals. Throat dry sometimes, & coughs a little in the morning. Chest sound, by by Williams No 122. Has not had an ulcerated throat for many years. Has pain in the epigastrium when it is not in the throat. 5 weeks in London & caught cold, Iodinate mercury does him good, excessive pains him. Voice generally good, loud and sonorous. No organic disease, but his affection was supposed to be congestion of the liver. Used to be relaxed after meals but not so now. Has lived on the continent all his life.

Tried at Sales Diron who said it was dyspepsia; Smith of Paris atrophy of muscles of throat; Was under Trousseau, Bouillaud & under Acton 30 years. Tried various Mineral waters, without benefit. Dieted himself under Brinton who presented 3. 4. 5. 6. 7 & 8 a page 76. Was told by some his malady was nervous & imaginary. Is a thin spare man, with yellowish tinge of countenance.

℞ Pot Iod gr 8
Pot Bromid gr 12
Pot Benzoat ʒij
Sod Sesquicarb ʒij
Bism Carb ʒij
Pulv acac ʒij
Tr aurant ʒiv
Inf Calumbae ad ℥viij -
c. mag. 2. t. d. an hour before meals -
Feb 19. 1866 W.B.

3

℞ Acid Hydrocl dil ʒj
Pot Chlorat ʒiss
Aquae ad ℥xx -
pargle -
Feb 23. 66. W.B

4

℞ Pot Iod gr 6
Pot Benzoat ʒj
Sod Sesquicarb ʒj
Am Sesquicarb ʒij
Tr aurant ʒiv
Tinct Allii ʒiv
Aquae ad ℥viij. M
c. mag 2. t. d. ℂ 1 of acid solution -
℞ Acid Citric ʒiss
Aquae ad ℥iv
Liq Morph Hydrocl ♏ xxx
Aquae ad ʒiv M
acid solution - W.B
March 4. 66

76
5

℞ Pot Iod gr 8
Pot Bromid gr 8
Pot Benzoat ʒiv
Sod Sesquicarb ʒiv
Tr aurantii ʒiv
Tinct Allii ʒiv
Aquae ad ℥viij M
c. mag. 2. t. d. ℂ 1 of acid solution - W.B
March 8. 66

℞ Acid Citric ʒij
Aquae ad ʒiv M
Acid Solution
Same date

6

℞ Pot Chlor ʒj
Sod Benzoat ʒj
Tr Catechu ʒij
Aquae ad ℥iv M
pargle dose -
March 17. 1866. W.B

7

no salt meat, salt fish, soups, eggs, preserves, liquid foods. Moderation in potato, sugar. no objection to butter and cream. Green vegetable daily - Variety of meats & cookery (lean veal, pork, herring, mackerel, smelts). Sherry and marsala with water, Bordeaux without.

8

℞ Pot Benzoat ʒiij
Pot Bromid ʒj
Tr nucis vom ♏ xx
" Calumbae ʒj
Spt Chloroformi ʒj
Mist acacia ʒiij
Aquae ad ℥viij M
¼ part bis die ℂ ac

No 1

Cat gr xv in cum pannillo -

℞ Sod Benzoatis ʒij
Tr opii ♏ xx
Glycer pure an ʒiss
Aquae ad ℥iv - pargle
M & L -
C. I BW
March 12. 1866

2

2¾rd hours & no reaction there was quite enough to account for the throat symptoms independ of any constitutional disturbance, for the veins of the soft palate, especially on the anterior surface of the posterior pillars, were in a varicosed state, an indicat of extreme irritability,

associated with a mild form of desquamative follicular disease of the pharynx. I advised the continuation of the plan of treatment recom.d by Dr Brinton on the 8th inst (No) but associated with the syrup of Matico, and a different gargle, & spray I am using by & bye if beneficial.

I said it was a painful & obstinate form of throat disease but is amenable to treat by mild & soothing measures; and without being too confident, I saw no reason why a cure in time ought not to be effected.

Lar. Varicose enlargement of the veins on the ant surface of both posterior pillars, especially big on the right side. Follicular desquamation of back of the pharynx. Uvula long, loose, flabby & painted. Zinc Spray wh Weiss.

℞ Syrup of Matico ℥ij	℞ Pot Brom ℥ß
ter die after Brintons	Alum ℈j
Mix No 6 - Newberys	Zinc Sulf gr x
	Gum ℥ß
	Aqua ad ℥vj m

g. m & e in small quantities.

26th Is certainly better, was free from pain all the day he was here & feels more comfortable.

Lar. different appearance of the throat, vessels not half the size, muc: membr: looking better. Had a little dyspnoea after breakfast. Syrup agrees well with. Gargle a little sharp at first.

Spray of Zn as before wh Weiss. Pt Om

29th Still very much better & yesterday was wonderfully well. To day from over walking & talking yesterday is a little worse again & there is congestion of fauces & larynx - Yet the veins are not so much enlarged - Used Spray of Zn wh Clarke in small quantity, as it was a little sharp last day - To omit the Citric acid & take the Med without it -

May 20. Was summoned away to the continent & has been better on the whole, but has now relaxn of that from cold. Varicose veins less. Larynx normal. Sol Sol Nit acy to fauces & spray of Zn after wh Clarke.

℞ Pot Bend ʒß
Alum ʒj
Sp ʒß
Aqu ad ℥vj M

g. & also with warm water.
Pt Brinton's Mixture.

1871
April 29. He was advised by a friend some 2 or 3 yrs ago to go to Mackenzie who guaranteed to cure him in 3 weeks, applied Sol Nit acy to fauces every day for 40 days, cut off end of uvula &c & he was not a bit better for it.
Is just now at Hastings, is married, & heartily better & thinks been had last few days. Has none of the old pain. Has been using steel spray of Acetons -
Larg follicles are red like spots, & prominent on pharynx, varicose veins on rt & lft velum still but not so prominent as formerly. Mucus membr a little thick - Applied Sol Iod acy to fauces & used Spray of Zn wh Clarke

℞ Am Iod gr vj
Spt Am ad ʒij
Sp Amt ʒß
Aqu ad ℥vj M

℞ Zn Sulp gr 24
Eau de Colog ʒj
Aqu ad ℥iij M & 7
spray daily wh Clarke

Over

E May. his die

79 His wife came at same time, and her case is in Vol 12. page 266. He looks very much better, no doubt especially since his marriage.

Miss Hill, act 34, consulted me March 23rd 1886. Her throat has been affected many years, and any cold flies to it. It gets inflamed & she has quite lost her singing voice - Upper notes gone & lower weak. Voice was a soprano when young, & of course lower now. Ears close occasionally, when the throat is a little swollen, & occasionally there is earache. Not any cough at all nor subject to cold in the head. Lives part of the time in Suffolk & Kingston with friends. Is an orphan. Mother died of phthisis, & father suffered for delicacy of his throat. Good appetite, but bad digestion, can't eat everything. Speaking voice not strong. Could not read aloud long, is soon tired. Fine features & most beautiful teeth.

Larynx Mild ramifying congestion of velum & uvula. latter is loose, relaxed, flabby, gelatinous at end & long, tho not large. Larynx quite normal, good pair V.C, greyish. Interior of larynx a little relaxed not congested; trachea normal & fine.

℞ Am Iod 8 r 8
Sp Am Ant ʒj
Tr Nucis Vom ʒj
Tr Card Co ʒij
Sp Hemid ʒß
Aqua ad ℥viij M

℞ Pot Bromid ʒß
Alumen ʒij
Glycerine ʒß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
g. m & e

C. mag. ℞

Zn Spray wh Clarke.

— Continued at page 149 —

Mr James L Mitchell, act , consulted me 23 March 1866
recom^d by Mr Bevan. Lives at Auchingramont, Hamilton.
Scotland.
Every summer suffers from hay fever, health perfect in every
other respect. been so for many years. Comes on like a cold
in the head. last year pretty bad. No tickling, but if he has a
cold little a little glutinous secretion comes from the throat.
No cough, & a fine healthy looking man. Voice perfect.
It comes about end of May or June & after that sneezing &c, like
influenza. dyspnoea &c
Lary. relax^n of true mem of fauces & some congestion now from a
cold; granular sandy irrit^n of velum. long flabby, flat,
uvula, very red at the end.

Ry Am Ind 8 & 9
Spl amount ℥ß
Ni Cord Co ℥i
Syr Hemid ℥iv
Aqua ad ℥oj m
c. mag. bis die.

Ry Pot Bred ℥ß
Alum ℥ii
Gum ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥oj m
g. m & e

Miss Agnes Turpie ad 39, but to me March 27th 1866 by her mother, both live at Greenwich, & recomd to me through Mrs Chandler, whose daughter I attended. Is a dressmaker. Looks delicate & phthisical. Throat sometimes better & worse for last 20 years, tonsils she says appear to be enlarged, and a great deal of inflamn & much phlegm. It causes a little impediment in speech & her neck swells from the right shoulder upwards in the glands. No regular cough. Subject to colds. House stands high. Thinks she has had pains like Rheumatism. Has constant desire to micturate especially at night. Catamen regular. Has not undergone much Tent, but taken Tinct Fer. Larg. Tonsils natural, but sandy granulation of velum & follicular desquamn of pharynx. free secretion. Larynx & epigl quite normal.

Perspires much at night, throat dry in mornings, breathing rough at top of both lungs

Ry Am Iod gr +
Spt am aut ℥i
Vn Card Co ℥ii
Vn Sanguin ℥iss
Syr Hemid ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥viij m

C. mag. t. d.

Ry Pot Bromid ℥ss
Alum ℥ii
Gum ℥ss
Aq ad ℥vj m

f. m. & e

85 April 30 Has much stiffness on left side of neck, & also on right sometimes; or both. She is a little better -
The tonsil on right side low down is enlarged - gets no sleep at night - appetite good but parsiful - Still much phlegm & occasional cough -

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Bromid gr 64 C. mag
Vin Ipecac ℥j t. d
Tr Camp Co
Tr Sang aa ℥ij
Syr Senegae ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij m

Takes water - recom ale &c
Pt gargle -
Throat not now sandy -

May 28 Throat is still uncomfortable & so much phlegm, no regular cough but had one for so many years, that now she does not notice it. Much phlegm in the mornings - sleeps better & not so much perspiration -
Lary Throat looks well but watery - Larynx quite normal - some improvement in micturition -

℞ Tr Matico ℥iv
Tr Salp gr 6 C. mag
Acet Scillae ℥j m & e
Am Bromid gr 24
Syr Senegae ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj

℞ Ac H Cl dil ℥ß
Pot Chlorat gr 12
Tr Columbae ℥iij
Syr Aurat ℥j
Inf Gent ad ℥vj m
C. mag. bis die -

Pt gargle - looks better -

July 2 Still expectorates the same amount of thick phlegm in mornings not so thick when tinged with blood. Has the little pellet of mucus coming in the middle of the day - must resume her milk & brandy in m.

℞ Vin Ipecac ℥j
Acet Scillae ℥ij
Int pot ℈j
Tr Salp gr vj
Syr Aether ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
C. mag. bis.

℞ Ac H Cl dil ℥iiß
Tr Gent ad ℥ij m
C. min ij - semel die -

Mrs William Girdwood, act 32, consulted me March 27th 1866
recomd by Dr Rich Ross 28 Wellington Pl, Belfast.
She lives at old Park, Belfast. He wrote that he sent her in the hope that I would be able to benefit her. She suffers from loss of Voice & is unable to sing as she used to do. Her tongue is large & there is some difficulty in getting a satisfy examn. She was a great friend of his & he was most anxious for me to do all I could.
She sd she had been so 2 years last June, & 1st felt the loss of Voice after her confinement. Genl health, appetite and digestion good. Voice sometimes gruff & hoarse. Healthy looking. Last summer under Erichsen & lately under Mr Smyly. Larly a little congs & thickg of mucc mem on the surfaces of both V.C. Tongue a little large & thick. Uvula with a thick terminal loose ps of memb, the cause of the whole thing. Has bilious headaches. Not a nervous person

~~Larly~~ Rp Am Ind 8r8
Pot Brom 8r6
Spt am Ind ℥j
Tr Card Co ℥j
Sp Hemid ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij m
c. mag. t. d.

Rp Pot Brom ℥ß
Alum ℥ij
Glycerine ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
f. m. & e

87 April 3 The throat was much better, but the uvula as before I therefore removed the loose end of it with 2 cuts & little bleeding. To use warm water gargles - & Pt Mix -

7th Going on very well indeed, uvula nearly healed, & the larynx looking more natural on the cords - Pt Mix - & Sol Nit Arg. q.d. to uvula -

12th Uvula quite healed & throat much improved - Larynx is now nearly normal - has tried singing slightly with good results -

Spray of ℥ ii wt Weiss - & prescribed it with Clarkes 8 gr Sol

17th A little cold, and very [daily for 2 or 3 minutes -

slight congestion of the larynx. Could not get beyond D in singing -

℞ P of Bromid gr xij
Vini Ipecac ℥j
Spt am Aut ℥j
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Syr Hemid ℥ß
Aquae ad ℥vj - M

c. mag
bis die

Shower of ℈ij Sol of
℥ ii to the larynx -

21st She cannot get beyond D, yet the throat looks perfectly normal & the larynx is quite healthy now, she is cured, yet the singing powers have not come up as expected but will do so in time. Is naturally slight diplophonia.

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Bromid ℈j
Tr Nucis Vom ℥ij
Tr Card Co ad
Syr Hemid ℥ß
Aquae ad ℥viij M

suggested sea water as spray - & lemon & sugar when Voice is weak in singing -

She wished to use Tolbergs lozenges - c. mag. bis die -

23rd wrote an af of the case to Dr Ross - Recom'd ale instead of punch -

Mr Dowden, aged 66, I went to see March 30. 1866 at 8 Stewarts Lane Battersea in consultation with Dr Riley of Warwick Square.
He had met with some accident many months ago, and had injured his side. He had breaking up of posterior part of right lung, & dis. of anterior part of left. Enormous quantity of lithates in the urine. Stools had been black & very offensive & had haematuria as well. He had rallied last few days.

Was taking much nourishment & Port wine.
Sputa almost gangrenous & mixed with blood.
Pt other things.

℞ Am sesquicarb gr 30
Tinct Sanguin ʒß
Acet Scillae ʒß
Int potassae ʒj
Decoc Senegae ℥ix
C. mag. duo t. d.

Mrs Walcott, act , brot to me April 6th 1866 by Dr Cahill of . Wife of Secy of Army & Navy Club -
Some time has complained of choking & occasionally spasm in the morning, of a violent muscular character low down in the chest, after her breakfast. She had also regurgitation of the saliva O 1/4 always before luncheon & dinner - always difficult digestn, bowels confined, skin dry &c, psoriasis almost all her life - Talem steel, Ammonia, Cl & Bicarb pot & bettles, wh benefit -
Now she cuts her food small & when she thinks it down it seems to stick in the chest & sometimes is almost suffocated, followed by hiccup; food used to come up but not now. Yesterday coffee came up 20 m after breakfast. Is subject to bleeding piles, & lost a good deal of blood lately twice, with good effects to her. Electricity generally relieves the bowels - Suffocating spasm better since passing much blood last week. Had a bad attack of Influenza lately but is now better -
Larly - Some little spasm around the lower part of the pharynx & disquamation of the pharynx like ulcern - Larynx is quite normal, & voice good -

℞ Pot Bromid ℈ij
Pot Iod gr vj
Pot Bicarb ℈ij
Tr Nucis Vom
Spl am ant aa ℥j
Sacch Albi ℥j
Aqua ad ℥viij m c. mag t. d.

℞ Pot Bromid ℈ß
Alum ℈ij
Spt ℥ß
Aq ad ℥vj m
S. m & e

April 25 Dr Cahill said she was quite well.

Aug 17 She has got had again. 3 weeks ago fell off of her chair, insensible. At times the choking feeling is dreadful; now the sensation is lower down, has palpitating spasm at lower belly; ~~sudden~~ cramps in chest & sudden spasms. For 4 mornings has brot up the bread & butter she had eaten the night before & now with froth, but not the last 2 days. Much put out lately, changed her servants. The spasm of the belly is after breakfast. Hot brandy & Water did her good, swallowed better. Got thin lately. Tongue a little furred.

Eruption is certainly better.

To use the gargle when necessary.

Takes part mine with advantage.

No beef & be careful. C. mag. t. d.

℞ Am Bromid gr 64
Am Iod gr 6
Eth Chlor ℥iß
Spl am ant ℥j
Spr Zingib ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij m

Miss Freehody, act at 21, on April 6th 1866 consulted me accompanied by her mother - They reside at Guildford & are patients of Dr Steedman there -

She is a fine healthy looking girl, with a distinct goitre although not large, on the right side & in the centre of the neck. It has been coming for a long time & attributed to the water of the place - Genl health good - Sister had one too - Gradually increasing for 3 mos, but smaller last 2 weeks since taking Tr Iod interly & applyn externally - had dysphagia in centre of neck from it - occasy severe indigestn -

Lastly a little relaxn of fauces -

℞ Pot Iod gr vj
Pot Bromid gr 8
Spt Am aut
Tr Card Co aa ℥j
Aqua ad ℥viij m

℞ Pot Bicarb ℥ß
Alum aa
Glycerin ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj m
f. m & e

C. Mag bis die - Pt Iod externally q. fine dys

Sir Fredk Roe ~~Robinson~~ continued

1866 from page 65.

April 12. Was rather uncomfortable and difficult to expectorate in mornys — The trachea & larynx looked rather dry, so I omitted the Ind am in mix & otherwise altered it — C. mag. t.

℞ Tr Hyos ℥iv
Tr Buchu ℥iij
Tr Scillae
Tr Sanguin aa ℥ij
Vini Ipecac ℥j
Mt pot ℈ij
Inf Lupuli ℥iij
Aquae ad ℥viij m

East winds & changeable weather against him — Sol Mt Arg to fauces, Shower of Zn wh Syringe, & Zn Spray after wh Weiss.

April 20th When attending a Committee meeting at St Guyes Hospital, ~~towards~~ on 20th the end of this Month, he got excited, had to leave the Board room, felt faint & died on the spot.

Mr Henry Unwin Addington, ad 76, consulted me April 12th 1866 recommended thro his relative Rev Mr Hayward. (78 Eaton Place)

Old influenza left him impaired with an inconvenient throat from ~~some~~ time to time & hacking and wheezing in the morning in reading. Month ago caught cold & got a cough. His lungs and constitution remarkably strong, but is a careless man. Has a sort of dry & hard cough in morning & when dissolved mucus comes away he is well. Not so well now as 6 weeks ago. Digestion long faulty, but rectified by a gr of aloes or so. But little cough during the day unless an E wind. Is a fine hearty looking man, wh good voice. Larg Congestion of lower trachea & sandy granulation of velum & rather a loose long flabby red uvula, but as there is no tickling it is not worth shortening.

℞ Tr Camf Co ℥ij
Am Iod gr 6
Tr Scillae ℥iss.
Vin Ipecac ℥j
Syr Hemid ℥ss
Syr ad ℥vj m

℞ Pot Bud ℥ss
Alum ℥ij
Gly ℥ss
Syr ad ℥vj.
g. m. & e

C. may his tr ve die

Spec of Tr wh Weiss

April 25 Is much better, no cough to speak of, but husky the

last few days. Throat is very much relaxed, & the uvula long & flat - Trachea is better & sandy granulation too -

Sol acet Zinc — In mix ~~made~~ added Tr Sang Zi ss

to uvula - — gargle made alum Zj -

1867

August 5. He used the Med from time to time, cannot use the gargle - It seems at times to be constriction of the throat. In morning is always a great hard coagulated piece of mucus. He has to cough much to get rid of them & then the rest of the day is pretty free from em. Although 78 genl health is by no means bad, liable to dyspepsia Effervescent of Iron for 2 or 3 days does him good; pulse low, depends on digestion - Subject to Eczema, & has affected the nose tongue & gums - pimples on latter come & go - On Skin sometimes only for a day - 1st attack cured by Ars but now it does not suit. 2nd Son of a 2nd Son & has no estates - Congratulated me -

Lar. Relaxn of Mem offauces & uvula & sides of larynx -

Spray of Zn wh Clarke
by Uran Nit Zss
Acid Nit dil ♏x
Glycerine Ziij g. m & c
Aqua ad Ziij m

by Am Ind gr 3
Am Bicarb Zj
Spt am aut Zj
Tr Card Co
Tr Nuc Vom aa Zss
Syr aurat Ess
Aqua ad Ziij m

C. Mag.
Wister
ne die

Mr W. J. Barre act 36, consulted me April 12th 1866, for Aphonia. Is a friend of Mr Girdwoods, an architect & lives in Belfast

Aphonia 3 months & hoarse some time before that to Aug 1864 Got a number of Wettings over a whole week. Consulted Dr Stokes of Dublin who said nothing was wrong & he sent him to Smyly who applied Nit Arg, & done since by a Med man in Belfast. Genl health is better than ever it was

Smyly said there was an ulcer in the larynx, occasionally is much soreness on left side of Thyroid Cartilage - No dysphagia. Appetite good - Has taken no med for it, unless at times Cod liver oil & tonics - Lee externally - Is much affected by the weather & sometimes a cough annoys him

Larly. Extreme swelling of both false cords, & dryness of mucus: mem wh causes tickling & bad cough - Epiglot a little pulled down; some amount of irrly of fauces & genl thickening of pharynx & posterior pillars of the larynx

Hy Am Iod gr 24	Hy Pot Bromid ʒß
M Camf Co ℥ij	Aloes ʒij
Spt am aut	Glycerine ℥ß
M Card Co aa ℥j	Aqua ad ℥vj
Syr Hemid ℥ß	f. m & c
Aqua ad ℥viij M	M
C. mag t.	Shower Nit Arg.

14th Less irritability, swelling of left side of the larynx is much diminished so that the true vocal cord can be seen quite normal. Swelling confined to the right side now. Shower hot arg bis. & spray of Zn after wh. Clarke.

16th The general condition is much improved, & the whisper stronger. Sol hot arg wh. syringe bis as before to larynx. Spray of Zn after & prescribed it wh. Clarke for him to use daily 2 m when away. Pt mix &c.

October 1. Been in Ireland ever since, in N. & Galw used. Took some bottles of the physic. Voice varies but still is low, yet louder than before. Has a little wheezing cough. Has had much dysphagia 1 mon. Can swallow solids easier than fluids; is considerable soreness at times. Not thinner appetite good, looks well. Larg Pharyl surf of Cricoid cartilage is sore & inflamed & so is edge or lip of the epiglottis. Much secretion, the mucus mem is washy & all points to phthisis laryngea.

℞ am Bromid gr 12
Tr nuc Vom ℥ij
Acet Scillar ℥iss
Syr Aurat ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj

℞ ac Hel dil ♏ 15
Pot Chlorates ℥ss
Tr Fer Mur ♏ 20
Glycerine ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj M

C. mag ter die M

G. Saepe.

1868
Novem 20 I believe it was his death in the Times of today occurring in Kent; an architect - name spelt Barr.

Mrs Seymour, act 38, consulted me April 16. 1866, recomd by a patient I am attending - Lives 18 St Johns Wood Road -
Is a fine handsome woman. 4 years ~~ago~~ has had a swelling in the left side of the neck, sometimes much larger than others. A large hard substance is forming now at the back of it. No pain but great inconvenience & she feels a weight in the centre of it. No dysphagia nor dyspnoea; sometimes weather affects her chest. digestion bad at times, cannot bear anything tight around the chest. No family history of enlarged glands. She is rather dark, and once had pneumonia. Has used Ung & Tr Iod bit.
Exam. Chain of enlarged cervical glands, running down to root of neck on left side, some rather hard behind. Deformity is not great; & they do not press towards the larynx -

℞ Am Bromid 8r 16		℞ Tr Iod Co ℥j
Am Iod 8r 8	C. mag	To be painted daily
Spt amant ℥j	bis ter ne	over the swelling
Tr Card Co ℥ij	die.	
Syr Hemides ℥ß		
Aquae ad ℥viij M		

Is not nervous - Seldom cynanche, sometimes pains in head -

Mr Thomas Doughty aged 43, consulted me April 17th 1866 recomd by my friend Dr Cotton of Clarges St. a patient of his

Since Novem. last, affected with disease of throat, had then a violent cough. ~~Was~~ Voice was clear & unaffected. Has great dyspnoea coming on in spasms & pains in the right side of neck, throat & ear. Not much cough, but often has a gnal deal of wind & dark expectoration. Has formerly had violent exercise in rowing on the Thames. Sleeps sometimes well unless there is cough. but breathes heavy, & sometimes like the whistling of a bird. Much emaciated, voice varies, sometimes hoarse, rough, & quite clear.

Larg. A little swelling & projection of the right false cord, running to the arytenoid cartilage which is the cause of the stridor one hears, & the spasm. Larynx in other parts healthy. Uvula very long flabby, loose & relaxed as well as the fauces. cut po off.

℞ Aq Bromid ℥ij
Vr Camf Co ℥iij
Vini Ipecac ℥j
Acet Scillae
Vr Sanguin aa ℥ss
Spt Eth Chlor ℥ij
Syr Senegae ℥ss
Aquae ad ℥viij m

C. mag
t. d

℞ Pot Bromid ℥ss
Alum ℈ij
Gum ℥ss
Aq ad ℥vj m
g. m & e

on 24 Feb Dr Cotton prescribed
Vr Fer Mur ℥iij
Spt Eth Chlor ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥ij m

C. min ex aqua bis die
Vg ol Tiglii ℥ß
Lin Sap Co ℥iß m ft lin –

Vg acid Hydrocyanid ℥ß
Liq Mor Hyd Chlor ℥j
Spt Eth Sulf Co ℥iij
Spt Eth Chlor ℥ij
Vr Scillae ℥ij
Mist acacia ad ℥ij m

C. min ex aqua q. 4 or 5 h if Cof troublesome

23rd I wrote a few lines to Dr Cotton –

25th Is certainly much better, Cough has lessen.d but has still had several attacks of spasm at night. Has gained strength wonderfully, eats more & oftener, but slow. Slept well last night. has much flatulence Larynx much improved, less swelling & redness of affected parts. Showers of Nitrary wh squirt – Pt other Mix & gargle –

Vg Am Iodidi 8 & 6
Am Bromidi ℈j
Spt Am Aut ℥j
Vr Nuc Vom
Vr Card Co aa ℥ij
Syr Croci ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj
C. Pinj occasy –

Sal Nitrary ℈ij ℈j daily to fauces. & Mix alone –

Last day tottered from Weakness, to day walks quite strong –

May 4 In The Times read of his death at Gravesend on 2nd, eldest son of the late Thomas Doughty Esq of Wantage, Bucks –

Revd Walter J. Wyon, act about 28, consulted me April 19th 1866 recd by Dr Austin Garrington of Portsea.

Resides at Overslade, Rugby. Was rather subject to relaxed sore throat as a little boy. Last 2 years engaged in tuition, since he left College. He finds talking try the throat particularly, generally 2½ hours of it every morning more or less. Voice gets hoarse, weak & squeaky. Used to sing a good deal at Cambridge & he found it good for him, but the talking hurts it & cant sing so well. Has had tickling of the throat, relieved by using 10 gr Sol of Caustic. Never rheumatism. Ordained last summer & has performed 1 service every Sunday, & this does not try the voice. Last year depressed altogether, 13 wks in bed from broken thigh. Probably throat got bad because health was impaired. Took HC & NO_5 dil ℥j. Ext Taraxac fluid ℥j. Ag Pur ad ℥vj. C. mag. bis daily.

Larg. L. & Ep normal. but extreme red granular throat & ulcer of right tonsil. Complexion flaried.

℞ Am Iod 8 8
Spt Am Aut ℥j
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Sp Hurit ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
C. mag bis d

℞ Pot Bicarb ℥ß
Olive ℥ij
Spec ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj
S. m & c M

Over

107

Sal Mt Arg Fijad ℥j to be applied every 2 dys to favors –
Inhaled Spry of ℥ss wh Weiss –

Mr Firminger at 21, consulted me April 19th 1866 recomd by a brother of Mr Young of Lincoln.
Parents live at Peckham, family history good
Coughs very much at night after being a few minutes in bed, his throat has been bad since Feb. Violent irritation & tickling in the throat keeps him awake 4 or 5 hours at night. He expectorates at night white frothy, now & then yellow, softish mucus. Has to cough sometimes long before it comes up. Voice is good & loud & reasonably clear at times. Drs have treated him before but no relief for the cough. Is naturally thin & spare & not lost flesh. Has had dysphagia. Voice a little husky - less pain now than in the cold weather. Not much expectoration in day time; cough generally troublesome after any meal. Gained a little flesh lately. Was in West Indies 3 years & caught fever there; a little hacking cough came on after it. Has been chilled in a sponge warehouse where he is clerk. Thinks he will have London & go abroad for the firm. Pulse quick, has been ~~#~~ 120. There is some pulmonary mischief, probably softening of tubercles. Never any haemoptysis. Larly Epigl pendent, swollen a little & sore on right side; larynx normal. Uvula not long membranous end & quite loose.

℞ Am Bromid ʒj
Tr Camp Co ℥ij
Tr Sanguin ℥ij
Vin Ipecac ~~[illegible]~~ ʒj
Syr Senegae ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m

℞ Pot Bromid ʒß
Alum ʒij
Tr Lactuc gr x
Glycerine ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
G. m & c

C. mag. t. d. Tr Spray wt Weiss –

24th Altogether better in every way, but took off the membranous end of the uvula. Intends to go to Sydney & I approved of it –

30th Uvula all but healed – Epiglottis is quite normal – As soon as he lays down he coughs at night, but his rest is much better – After dinner breath is short – food has much to do with his discomfort at night – To avoid cold suppers –

Mix make Tr Camp Co ʒiij – Pt as before –

May 10. Is stronger & stouter & will leave on 28th –

Great dryness of throat in mornings, & coughs the moment he lays down at night. Lay shows the that & larynx pretty healthy but dry. I did not use any spray to day –

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Bromid ʒj
Tr Hyos ʒiij
Vin Ipecac ʒj
Acet Scillae ʒiß
Syr Senegae ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m

℞ Pot Bromid ℥ß
Alum ʒj
Tr Pyrethri ʒiß
Glycerine ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
G. m & c –

C. mag. t. d.

24th Is pretty well, but cough is troublesome from the constant E winds, especially in early part of the night. Epiglottis is a

111

little pendent & disposed to swell. leaves England on 28th for Melbourne & Sydney. & will write me thence.

Spray of Zinc wh Weiss.

Mr Frederick J. Riley act ab 28, consulted me April 20th 1866 accompanied by Mr Kennett Surgeon 333 Hackney Road. I think they are partners –

3 weeks ago had bronchial pneumonia & under Dr Herbert Davies – Voice had for 6 weeks from cold & aight work – no pain nor dysphagia, but occasional rawness of throat – Voice has a tinge of roughness but is good. Tonsillar fluid produces cough until got rid of – Voice always comes after a cayenne lozenge or a glass of Bass' ale

Larf Vocal cords red & congested of deep pink as well as the lumpex and general congestion of fauces – Uvula long with a very long membranous end, which I cut off –

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Bromid gr x
Vin Ipecac
Tr Card Co aa ℥j
Syr Bromid ℥ß
c Aqua ad ℥vj m

℞ Pot Bromid ℥ß
Alum ℈ij
Glyc ℥ß
c Aqua ad ℥vj
f. m & e m

c. mag. t. d.

Sol Nit Arg ℈ij ad ℥j to end of uvula if it becomes sore which it will as he is corpulent –

Emily
Miss Hughes, act ab 34, consulted me April 20. 1866 accompanied by Miss Bentley a former patient –
Lately had a bad cold, gets hoarse always from colds, years ago had attack of bronchitis, since which has been subject to relaxed throat. Used to have a high voice, but cannot now go high. Is used to teaching a good deal. Feels fatigued sometimes after singing – Sometimes a little aching in the throat – No cough now – If she takes cold is subject to a very irritating cough – digestion & appetite good, & has a healthy complexion – 2 weeks ago had appoinia for 2 days –
Lardy relaxation of fauces & larynx, uvula very very long & the velum quite pendent – Spray of Zn wh Clarke –

℞ Am Iod gr x
Sp Am aut ℥i
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Syr Matico ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj
C. mag bis die M

℞ Pot Bend ℥ß
Alum ℥i
Gl ℥iij
Aq ad ℥vj
S. m & e

May 5 Caught a bad cold, & had it best part of 2 weeks, with a little hoarseness & cough – Throat looks better, but end of uvula must come off – Spray of Zn wh Clarke –

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Bromid gr 36
Vin Ipecac ℥i
Aut Scillae ℥i
Syr Haml ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M

June 9. Is quite rid of her cold & the Larynx & fauces look well the uvula is more up, but the velum hangs. She may now practice freely —

℞ Am Bromid gr 24
Spt am aut ℥j
Syr aurantii ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m

℞ Mean Mat ℥j
Ac Nit dil ♏xv
Glycerine ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj m

C. may lies die — g. m & e.

Spray of Zn wt Weiss' ball

23rd Voice is perhaps a little stronger only, but she cannot continue a song throughout to the end — Larynx looks well, & a little relaxation of Fauces — Velum is more up & uvula smaller —

I changed the gargle by request. drop of Sol Zn 40 gr wt Syrge and spray after wt Weiss' ball

℞ Am Bromid gr 36
Spt am aut ℥j
Vn Nucis Vom
Vn Card Co aa ℥ij
Syr aurant ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m

C. may lies.

℞ Pot Bred ℥ß
Alum ℥ij
Vn Kram ℥iß
Glycerine ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m

g. m & e

July 24 Velum much down & uvula flesky, larynx normal — She cannot go the high notes altho can begin them — Simple Alum gargle — Spray of Zn wt clarke —

1870
April 28 Still weak but not defective in upper notes. Great discomfort in fauces, all owing to simply little relaxn & cages of MM of fauces wt flat & low velum. &

To rise Zn spray daily wt clarke
8 gr Sol wt Eau de Col &c

{ Nom of Croydon }

Pot Bred ℥ß Alum ℥j
Glycerine ℥ij Aq vj
g. m & e

Continued at 155

Lady Charlotte Cole, act at 19, consulted me April 20th 1866 accompanied by her mother the Countess of Enniskillin Recommended by Lady Bandon & Miss Leslie Melville –

Fine healthy looking person, with good complexion

Has a good singing voice but cannot sing, it becomes weak & burns – Dr in Ireland told her she had a fleshy condition of the throat – Any cold makes it worse; never any pain, nor dysphagia. Been so for sometime – but any applied & has inhaled Iodine – Jany 1. 66

Sol Nit Ag 12 ad ℥i –
ditto

Tr Kram
" Catech
" Cinch aa ℥i
Mucil g. arab ℥iss
Zoh trins a day

Syr Simp ℥vi
Aq Fl Cinn ad ℥xij
fl gargarism
R. P. W

Larg some pendency of Epiglottis & slight thickening of its edge – Larynx normal – enlarged & tortuous bright ramifying arterial vessels, & some amount of redness –



A high note seems to weaken, is languid & thrust sau –

Ry Am Brom gr 8
Am Iod gr 6
Spt Amb ℥i
Tr Card C aa
Syr Matico ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj m

Ry Pot Brom ℥ss
Alum ℥ij
Glyc ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj m
g. m & e

C. May. bis –

Spry of Zn wh Clarke

May 5. Throat is better, but the red vessels at the back are still

117 very inned and bright. Shows the thrust well, indeed a fine singers throat - epigl still pendent - but all looks well

Spray of ℥ii wh Weiss - May commence moderate singing -

℞ Am Bromid gr 24
Am Iod gr 4.
Vin Ipecac ℥i
Tr Matico ℥ij
Tr Card Co aa ℥ij
Syr Matico ℥ij
Aquae ad ℥vj. M

c. mag
t. d

Pt gargle but
add Tr Sulf gr 6 -

29th Gets hoarse after singing for half an hour - There is still the great large inned red tortuous vessel on the pharyngeal wall, wh I touched with a sol of Nit arg. Spray of ℥ii wh Clarke & prescribed 8 gr Sol daily for 3 or 4 min -

℞ Am Bromid gr 24.
Am Iod gr vj
Tr Matico ℥iij
Syr Matico ℥i
Aquae ad ℥vj M

Pt gargle as before

c. mag. bis vel t.

Dr Cahill, act at 60, consulted me April 25th 1866 about his throat –

Relaxed & uvula very long, had to take a piece off at his own request – with immediate & great relief –

Subject to cough for throat & irrn from much speaking –

July 17 Got quite well, but last few days has had a little irritan at top of the larynx, causing him to hem to expectorate, & there is a little congestion there & relaxn. Spray of Zn wt Clarke & advised it.

℞ Am Iod 8 ℔		℞ Pot Bent ℥ß
Vin Ipecac ℥j		Alum ℥j
Sft am aut ℥j	C mag	Gpm ℥iij
Tr Cod Co ℥ij		Sp ad ℥vj m
Sp Hemid ℥ß	bis ter	
1875 Sp ad ℥vj m		J. m & e

June 16. 1 month ago on getting up found his left arm much & the same side of his face – In swallowing food, some went the wrong way & he felt as if the glottis & epiglottis were affected, his voice being a little husky as it is now. All this has passed away & on July the V.C are normal, uniform & unaffected. Epiglottis is quite vertical & normal. He has got over all the effects & must be now careful not to overwork himself. His wife came wh him. His father died at 70 from inability to swallow food –

pulse very slow.

Mrs Falconer, aged 27, consulted me April 25th 1866 recomd by Mr F M Carver of Poplar - 1 child He wrote:-
widow 2 years, teasing affection of the throat affecting back of soft palate & region of postr nares - Highly nervous & weakly nature, consumption in the family - Recently had troublesome Urticaria Stactin preceded active catharsis & Iod of Pot. Mr C has painted that several times wh Sol Nit Acy ℥i ad ℥j - has had Iodides wh Ol Mach - but she has relapsed -
Always liable to colds in her head since a child. 2 years ago had nervous affec of throat & under Dr Munk & Dr Webb of Poplar Throat always troublesome with phlegm coming down from back of velum - Sometimes hems to clear the throat & she has to pass her finger at the back of the Velum to get rid of it. Spasms sometimes weaken her in throat & threaten to choke her, & immense deal of wind comes up as if from the throat

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Bromid gr 24
Tr Nucis Vom
Tr Card Co aa ℥ii
Spt Am Aust ℥i
Syr Hamid ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viii m

c. mag
t. d.

℞ Pot Bicarb ℥ß
Alum ℈ii
Glycerine ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vi m
g. m & e

In Spring wh Clarke & prescribed 8 gr Sol, q. d. or 2nd day for 2 or 3 mins -

over

Lar. Larynx normal - velvetty red congestion behind the velum - uvula rather relaxed but not too long - eyes water sometimes - neuralgia in face occasy - Dr Munk sd the choking was nothing but nervousness - Thickening of pharyngeal muc. mem. -

May 7. Mr C in a letter says she thinks she will repeat favourably, now complaining mainly of constipn & daily returns of the urticaria -

Throat is much better, back of Velum less red, uvula not so low, but the velum still hangs on the tongue. The uncomfortable sensation at the back of the Velum been felt only 2 or 3 times. No attack of spasm until last night when she had neuralgia - Spray of Zn wh Weiss - added to mix Br Am gr 64 - Syrup of Senna -

June 25 Is very much better indeed, looking so well, yet still a little phlegm at back of the throat, but it does not stick so. Lar. Velum more up, uvula shorter & altogether throat much improved; velvetty redness gone from behind. Still some of the urticaria - No spasms since. Some days she has not that choking - No neuralgia since she has got better - Had 2 teeth out, they were sound - Going to Scotland now - Pt as before - To take Ale, not stout - Milk &c - I used spray through nose & mouth

Dr Wray, act at 66, consulted me April 27th 1866. He is now blind from opacity of both Cornea, from bad operations by some quacks he says. Since then been under all the men of eminence in vain. Tudor Lodge, Brixton.
Rheumatism all over him for years. 8 weeks ago, got a cold an abscess formed in front of his right ear, which burst, & the cicatrix can be seen. Seen Harvey, Toynbee, Cock &c.
Has constant throbbing in his ears, night & day, & can count his pulse with it. It destroys all his happiness. Crackling in both ears, especially in right & is deaper there. Voice husky.
Otoscopy both ears full of epithelium from walls of tube, but tympana not discovered. Lay thrust very red, congested, red and thickened. & Eustachian tubes especially affected.

Ry Ane Bond ℥ß	Spray of Zn 10 gr Sol
Alum ℥j	wt Clarke's Inst
Glyn ℥ß	daily for few minutes
Cyan ad ℥vj M	esp'y thro the nose.
f. m &c	

May 21 No decided change. but on looking into the right ear to day, I projection was seen on the anterior wall of the auditory canal which I removed. It consisted of masses of pure white epithelium, & it seemed to relieve tension & pressure, for the

constant pulsation immediately diminished, altho did not wholly go. The general passage seemed much thickened. I advised syringing out with warm water at home.

1869
Feb 2 Has been quite well. 6 or 7 weeks ago got wet & cold, good fever headache, deafness, cynanche &c with ulceration of throat. His uvula was cut off. He then had bronchitis & coughs now much at night Larg Ulcer exists at the top of the right edge of the larynx under epiglottis covered wh mucus secretion. Epigl is normal.

℞ Am Iod gr 12
Vin Ipecac ℥j
N Carp Co ℥ij
Mt pot gr 36
Syr aut ℥ß
Syr ad ℥vj
Am Bud ℥j m

C. may
+ d

℞ Pot Bud ℥j
Alum ℈j
Gp ℥ij
Cf ad ℥vj
g. 3 a 4 d

I applied sol Mt any to ulcer & to be repeated daily.

16th Very much better in every way, throat looking well & ulcer healed. Had some noises in ears from throat, to apply a sol of tannin behind the soft palate. & pt on.

May 15. His Death was in the Times to day as occurring at Tudor Lodge, on 12th aged 77. Septimus Wray MD. MRCP.

The Earl of Erne, act ab 64, on April 30th 1866 I visited at 95 Eaton Square - He had written to me on 28th and said he found he had a nasal polypus - Crom Castle -
Fine healthy looking man, with loud sonorous Voice, symptoms of nasal obstruction both sides for 2 years - Breathes freely thro both nostrils, but one or other occasly stopped up as if he had a cold - Not worse now than he was 2 years ago -
Told he had polypi back of nose by Mr Dunn? of Dublin who advised him to consult me - Sense of smell gone 30 years, since he had Variola.
Rhin's right nostril narrow, no polypus; left capacious with one distinctly seen far back, thus: ⟨⟩ quite shiny - None seen behind at all. Has been better since he draws the phlegm backwards into the throat - has had sciatica -
He breathed Zr spray wh Chiske at once with ease & I prescribed a 10 gr Sol to be used bis die -
Leaves tomorrow for Ireland -
Oct 19 Better than he has been, but has used the spray too close to the mouth - But worse in damp weather, or when he has a cold. A very small polyp is seen in the top of each nostril in front, not glistening now - Pasterly all is clear, & the throat looks very well -

Rept Spray of Zn wh Aq Cologniii – & I used it too – will see me in the spring.

1868
March 30 Since he saw me once or twice he got quite well, but is still much inconvenienced by damp &c – Sometimes the ears feel as if stopped up – His nervousness affects the nose – The right arm is not strong, in writing, often loss of power to hold his pen in the thumb, has used bandages for it; so for 40 years. Appetite, digestn, sleep & health good. Eating is fatiguing at breakfast, can lie only on right side on at of the nose Rhinoy. Right side polyp is seen ○ so big, decidedly glistening, but in the left very capacious, a little mucus like one is seen very far up indeed. Can blow thro both nostrils. None behind the velum –

Has used Tr Iod Co ℥ij
Carbolic acid gtt 12 } 10 gtt in wine glass of water used as spray
also Tr Fer Mur ℥ij
Tr Iod ʒss m gtt 4 t. d. ex aquae intus. W. W.

This did no good.

℞ Am Iod gr vj
Am Bromid ʒj
Tr Matico ʒij
Syr amt ʒss
c. may bis d. Aqua ad ℥vj m

℞ Uran Nit gr xv
Glycerin ʒj
Aqua ℥iij m
for spray by nose.

℞ Tannin ʒij
to snuff up daily by nose

April 8. Has had cold 2 days. Not so well, remedies perhaps too severe snuff & stuff. Does not snore so much. Taking steel too – Left nostril pretty clear though much watery mucus. Right, has the polyp flat soft & changing in colour & consistence. Thrust a little relaxed – Used spray of Zn & his own of Nit uran after; latter to be diluted – To use the snuff & spray on alternate days.

℞ Am Bromid
Alum aa ʒss
Glycerin ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj m

Continued at 130

J. M & C

Rev J B Cobham, act 63, consulted me May 3rd 1866 recommended by Dr Smith, Portland House, Cheltenham — From Northampton

Rather nervous; for several years has had relaxed throat, but never lost his voice, yet it gives an unpleasant tone to it — occasionally slight pain in the throat after duty, & behind the ears — No cough at all — General health & digestion excellent — Lives in Northamptonshire — Voice is often better at the close of duty than at beginning — rather susceptible to cold.

Lar — fauces relaxed & reddish, velum on the tongue, & a very long, red, relaxed, flecky & flat uvula — Larynx normal — No follicular disease of pharynx in usual sense —

Spray of Zn wb Weiss —

℞ Am Bromid ℥ß
Sanguinis ℥j
Zn Sulph gr x
Gp ℥iij
Ag ad ℥vj M

g. m & e

Was rather nervous in the examination. Prescribed gargle only & advised truncation of uvula —

14th Is much better & voice more distinct & clearer yesterday than heretofore. Came from Northampton this morning.

℞ Am Iod
Am Bromid
Spt Am Aut
Vr Cred Co
Syr Hem ℥ß Ag ad ℥vj
Oj

c. may
bis die

Lar Velum still pendent & uvula more defined yet very very long —

Spray of Zinc wb Clarke —

Omit Zn in gargle —

28th Removed the very long membranous end of uvula, with but very little bleeding. To use warm water gargles. No med.

31st Feels & eats pretty well, but has some pain along roof of the mouth, as the end of ye uvula is sore & a little inflamn around it. Larynx normal. Touched wt Sol Nit Arg & to be done his die. Does no duty before 10th June.

℞ Am Bromid ℥ß
Zinci Sulph gr x
Aluminis ℈j
Tr Krameri ℥j
Glycerinae ℥iij
Aquae ad ℥vj. M

July 6 Voice is certainly stronger, louder, more distinct, preached better, but has a kind of check in it occasionally & a little difficulty in bringing out the words. This week has a little cold & a cough. Has a little pain in the neck, back of & ears, on Mondays after preaching, & goes away on the Tuesday. Genl health very good. Larg. Throat & larynx much better altogether, but congested & relaxed from the cold. Velum if anything a little pendent, uvula capital. with warm water gargles Sol Nit Arg I applied to the fauces.

℞ Tr Camp Co ℥ij
Vin Ipecac ℥iß
Syr Scillae ℥iß
Mt pot ℥ß
Aquae ad ℥vj M
c. mag
t. for
cold

℞ Fer et Quin Cit gr 36
Am Bromid gr 24
Syr aurant ℥ß
Aquae ad ℥vj M
c. mag
bis.

℞ Uran Nit ℥j
Ac Nit dil ℥ß
Glycerin ℥iij
Aquae ad ℥vj M
g. m. & e

Mr Sharman, aged at 50, consulted me May 3rd 1866 recmd by his brother, the Surgeon at Lower Norwood — He lives West here in business — & has a nasty bronchial cough — Attended by Mr Royston all the winter — Wretched nights — Choked — coughs till he is quite exhausted — gets only 1 hour sleep at a time — Coughs q. 3/4 of an hour till he expectorates — occasly a little blood with it, especly if not much cough in n — Sometimes lodgment of food in the throat — For years has had a hacking cough on him — 5 yrs ago had Bronchitis & ever since gradually getting worse — Last year a trip to Scotland in Autumn did him good. The 4th winter he has been a regular invalid — Sputa glutinous, dark & gummy — No pain anywhere — Ate crab 2 weeks ago & felt giddy ever since —

Chest. Cupidation back of right lung near the spine — Voice excellent, larynx normal, uvula rather loose at end — Capacious chest, suspect some emphysema — regulated diet —

℞ Aq Brunel ℥i
Mr Camp Co ℥iij
Mr Sanguin ℥ij
Mr Scutum aa ℥ij
Vini Ipecac ℥i
Syr Sengae ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij m c. mag. t. espy at n —

℞ Pot Brunel ℥ß
Aloes ℈ij
Gt ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
J. m & e

1868 Laid Ernie continued from 126

April 25 Was better for a few days before he went to Leland for the snuff, but there he had to stop everything & the nose is consequently stopped up now. A gelatinous polypus is seen on both sides, especially large on right which I broke up & pulled away. Also did same to the left. The right side bled a little. To use steam of warm water to nose.

May 5 Removed small polypi, quite gelatinous, from both sides, which had been stopped up, the right he could draw air through. Not as much bleeding occurred as I anticipated.

11th Removed 3 from the left nostril, & cleared the passage, but the irritation caused sneezing & the removement shortly after. The right seemed tolerably free. To use warm water injections as before. There was little or no bleeding at all, for they came away easily.

19th No great improvement, obstruction apparently further back, right side occasionally open. Removed & broke up several from both sides, & passed wax bougies through floors to the pharynx. Ordered frequent washing of nostrils with a 4 pr Sol of Alum.

26th He wrote he found the alum not of the least use to his nose & had determined to try some other remedies.

Mrs Britton, act over 50, consulted me May 7th 1866 for her cough & throat. lives in Jersey.

Chronic cough for 10 years. Has continued irritation in the throat. At present has a cold, but when she has none, she has the cough. Cough same in summer & winter, originated in bronchitis. Coughs at night preceded by tickling, tis a dry cough & no expectn. Never had rheumatism. Tickling is almost constant. Genl health is good & uninterrupted, unless gets bilious, but is very liable to take cold. Has lost flesh & took Cod liver oil every winter without benefit.

Chest. Percussion clear in front. Sibilant rales back of both lungs at middle, cough violent & continuous.

Larynx normal, epiglot erect, Voc cords natural, but end of the Uvula rather long & loose. Fauces comparatively healthy.

Cannot take opiates well.

℞ Am Bromid gr 64
Vin Ipecac ℥iss
Tr Sanguin ℥ij
Acet Scillae ℥iss
Tr Hyoscy ℥iv
Syr Senegae ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥viij M

c. mag. t. d.

℞ Pot Bicarb ʒss
Alum ʒij
Gly ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj M
f. m. & e

℞ Ol Crot ʒss
Sin Sap Co ℥iss M
ft lin for
back of chest.

May 22 Is about the same. Took the Med only 1 week, it disagreed.

difficult expectoration - dry cough.

Larg. Uvula better, but trachea congested.

Spray of Zn wh Clarke -

Pil Col et Hyos - Pulv Dor et Trag q. n. - Ch IV

Ag Vin Ipecac
Acet Scillae aa ℥iss
Zn Sulp gr 6
Nit pot ℥ss
Zn Hyos ʒiij
Sp Lingon ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj M

C. mag. t. d

I do not think she is worse. Is always better in London

Nov 15 Dr LeGros & wife of Jersey called to say the cough was as bad as ever wh no expectn - Spasmodic.

Ag Zn Sulp gr 24 for use
Eau de Cologne ℥iss wh Clarke
Aqua ad ℥iij

Mr Fredk Nelham, act 30, consulted me May 8th 1866
lives 2 Monson Pl, Tunbridge Wells. Recomd by Dr Wardell of
Belmont, there.
7 or 8 yrs ago, uvula cut by Mr Truston, & therefore free from elongation
since; but the blood vessels at the back ever since have been distended.
& on swallowing his saliva he feels as if he were going to choke. Latterly
in a heated room or in church, gets nervous about it, & fancies he must
go out & get some water it gets so very dry. Has seen Yearsley, Sir W. Fer
gusson & others. Gayles & paintings thro the whole range of Surgery.
Last few days very painful, thrul aches like tooth ache at back of
thyroid cartilage. Has much talking. never a days illness otherwise.
The heat influences him, cold water flannel he often uses at night.
Read prayers at Kings Col Hosp for 2 years. never had Rheumm
Larg. Enlarged vessels back of Thyroid Cartilage in pharynx, larynx quite
normal; fauces narrow; muc: mem of pharynx, velum & tonsils rather
velvetty & thick; tonsils project but are covered with anterior pillars.
good stump of uvula, not much secretion. Diges & appetite good.

Ly am Iod gr x
am Bromid gr 64
Spl am ant ʒi
Tr Card Co ʒij
Tr Matico aa
Syr Matico ℥ß
c Syr ad ℥viij m

c. May
his die

Ly Pot Bend ʒß
Pt Camin ℥ij
Syr ℥ß
c Syr ad ℥vj
g. m & e. h

He wrote =

June 2. Throat has been easier, but thinks the weather has made it so - Gayle becomes frothy in his mouth & his throat refuses it. Throat he says looks the same. regulate diet - few potatoes

Am Iod gr 1x
Am Bromi gr 24
Syr Matico ℥j
Aqua ad ℥vj m
C. mag. bis die -

℞ Uranii Nit ℈ij
Acid Nit dil ♏xxv
Gg ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
g. m & e

July 27 Throat is much better, but he says the discomfort is lower down. Voice is certainly clearer. Larg shows the fauces smoother, clearer, less congested & not so thickened, & altogether different. Tonsils not so large - enlarged vessels all but gone. Larynx quite normal - Got very low spirited at Brighton on 23rd

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Bromi gr 12
Spt Am aut ℥ij
Tr Card Co aa
Syr Matico ℥j
Aqua ad ℥vj m
C. mag. bis die -

spray of Zn with Clarke

℞ Pt Gayle -
℞ for diarrhoea
℞ Ac Sulp dil ℥iß
Tr Opii ℥j
Eth Chlor ℥j
Aqua ad ℥vj m
C. mag.

1868
May 16 He says tonsils seem swollen & keep in a frightfully vascular state & ache sometimes. feels as if 2 knives were cutting him on getting up in the morning, soon catches cold. Voice good, read the lessons well at Headcorn church. Voice is however throaty - so very nervous. He has commenced cold baths & the wet bandage to throat at n. Has a rash on skin about the thighs & on palms of hands, latter burning. Been taking Syr Iod Fer. & Dr Wardle ℞ for hands was Hyd Nit long ℥ij long Cetacei, May 9 - Gayle of Tr Fer Per Cl ℥vj Syr Simp ℥ß Aq viij m These were too severe. Has pains all

Continued 148 -

Mr James Mason, act 50, brot to me May 8th 1866 by Mr Bovill through recomn of Mr Simon.
Has had aphonia 8 or 9 mos, since July 1865. Voice is audible in a low hoarse muffled tone, but very weak. Has a constant tickling or pricking sensation in the throat, & constant pain day & night in Thyroid cartilage, & sore to the touch & tender.
Is some dysphagia both with solids & liquids, cant drink strong wines. No cough, but a little this month, Dr Geo Johnson Dr Quain Dr Benn Jones & C J B. Williams say no disease of lungs - lost flesh latterly, no appetite this month, never thirsty. Perfect health all his life up to July last. Hiccup or stretching himself causes pain in the larynx E. L no benefit. Saw Prescott Hewett to day, who ordered Syr Fer Iod ʒi bis die ē Ol Jec & orange wine. He likes his cod liver oil which keeps him up. Singing in the right ear.
Larg. Great irritability of throat & fauces, tongue rising up in a hill. Great secrn, relaxn, & congestion of fauces, uvula very long indeed & loose. Epigl & arytenoids all right, but the entire larynx of a deep crimson red colour, like velvet, pouring out frothy mucus. Saw only after several attempts. Pulse intermittent.
Shower of Nit any bis with syringe. & spray of Zn before it with Clarke. Hon Mr Calthorpe, Lady Villars much interested in him.

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Bromid ℥j
Tr Sanguin
Acet Scillae aa ℥ss
Tr Camp Co ℥ij
Vin Ipecac ℥j
Syr Hemid ℥ss
Aquae ad ℥ ~~viii~~ vj m

℞ Pot Bromid ℥ss
Alum ℥j
Glycerin ℥iij
Aquae ad ℥vj. m

g. m & e

℞ Liq Chloroform ℥j
to outside of the gravid –

C. mag. t. d.

10th Certainly better, voice stronger, pain less, but much cough last night, a new thing which rather retarded him – Need rather sharp, I altered it – The fauces looked better, thereof easier to examine, & ulcer, a line of, at top of back of interior of the larynx – Swallowing is better –

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Bromid ℥j
Acet Scillae ℥ss
Vin Ipecac ℥j
Tr Hyos ℥ij
Syrup Hemid ℥ss
Aquae ad ℥vj m
C. mag. t.

Snipped off end of the uvula with some bleeding.

13th Had his hair cut on 10th & took cold, & has neuralgia of face & roof of mouth – end of uvula very sore – but the larynx is really better, no pain at all in it – much dysphagia – Solid but acy to the uvula wh immediate relief – Slept well all last night but not the night before – Back of right chest below, some bronchitis – time always high cold wh mucous deposit – Pt bivx &c – & Sol but acy his die –

16th Throat is better, uvula smaller & healing, no pain in larynx, but coughs all night & difficulty of expect – Larynx looks better & sore is healing – but acy to end of uvula – Spray of ℥ wh clarke Mach gr 1/3 m – Syr Sennae q. s. as aperient –

℞ Am Bromid ℥j
Tinct Hyos ℥iv
Acet Scillae
Tr Sanguin
Vin Ipecac aa ℥ss
Tr Sulph gr 6
Syr Sengae ℥ss
Aquae ad ℥vj m
C. mag. t.

12 Clarendon Place, Maida Hill -

May 17 Mr Bovill called upon me for my opinion of the case.

18th Yesterday he could speak about as well as ever, but not to day - Slept well the last 2 nights, the 1st n from the pill - Throat & larynx better, but still has pain in larynx & neck & is weak - Spray of Zn wh Clarke & prescribed it - Nit arg to end of uvula - Cough & expect less, finds mix greatly relieve him -

21st Cough is very much better, not so much expect, coughs some at night - Has pain in Tyd Cart, & does not swallow very well. Uvula not yet healed, Nit arg to it - Shower Nit arg to larynx & curved brush after - Is not going backward -

Ch iv of P. Don & Tinguacanth aa grii ss q. n. - Pt mix &c

24th Throat is quite well, but larynx sore with shifting pains flying about the neck - No sleep from cough last night, but his pulse his better. Swallows better - Interior of larynx red from coughing, ulcer not so distinct - Inhaled spray of Nit arg wh Clarke's Inst - To go to Ventnor soon - Pil Marf gr 1/3 q. n. Pt hirst -

26th Went to see him - passed bad night, but I found him better, larynx much improved, much less secretion & epiglot normal in colour, the ulcer less - Respt clearer, but absent in left scapular region & feeble in right pectoral. To use Lin Chlorof to both & go on wh his Cod oil - He swallows & eats better -

31st Eats pretty well & hearty at dinner, & is better unless an occasional bad night. Interior of larynx better seen - The part affected is the

inner circle of the ring of the Cricoid cart.
He promises to go to the country on June 2d -
Shower hit arg very effectually -
Pt gargle. & Lin as before -

Hy Tr Hyos ℥v
Acet Scillae ℥ij
Vini Ipecac ℥i
Zinci Sulph gr 8
Syr Senegae ℥i
Spirae cal ℥vi
C. mag. t. d. m

June 12. His brother in law called & sd he was very weak & low at Hastings - Great cough, expectn & pain, yet eat very hearty - I wrote to Mr Tieckhurst. I learnt that Bence Jones & Geo Johnson had both given a bad opinion of him - & Mackenzie saw him before me, gave no hope, but recomd good nourishment -

19th He came to day, very thin & shaky - Chest is clearer, pulse stronger, voice weaker & lower - Been better since his return on 16th - To whole Jadine with the box of Garden & Robbins 3 a 4 m daily - Might to use Chloroform Lin on spongio piline to Thyd Cartg & tied on -

28th Much less expectoration, chest is clearer but evidence of cavities emptied, in right side, pulse 88 & good, but is very weak indeed - Gets no sleep at night. Takes nothing but ol. Morh. Larg swelling in larynx at post part of the Cricoid, where no doubt necrosis is going on - Advised warm water gargles for pains in the ears, & steam of hot water to relieve the larynx - In the afternoon Dr Owen Rees called on me to say he had seen the patient at the request of Mr Campbell but he did not examine him when he heard I was attending him -

30th Consultation with Mr Musgrave as to the propriety of Tracheotomy

Continued at page 218

Mr William Geage aged 41, sent to me May 10th 1866 by Dr David I. Allen of Wellington House, St Johns Wood.
He wrote that he had been ill for a very long time, had haemorrhage from the lungs on 2 occasions & also from the throat. Suffered from the throat all the past winter & attended by Dr Hastings who is Phy to the Royal Soc of Musicians, who said he had Cancer of the throat. He had a person granted him from the Society. Under Allen since January last.
Patient a tall thin sallow man, at Evrards 12 years as Salesman & used to overstrain his Voice at times in Singing. Last Nov 12 mos hemorrhage from the lungs to Oiv!!! it lasted for a week. Has a cough now, it seems to him from the throat. All the Med men say his lungs are sound. Dysphagia now for 3 months. Yet he is able to take solid & liquid food. Voice is strong & good, though sometimes husky. Lost flesh throughout. No family history of Phthisis or Cancer. Father & Mother both very old. Takes ol Jec daily. Pale & blanched. Is going into Devonshire. Troublesome cough & expectoration at night. Larg. enormously thickened, pendent, large, & irregularly ulcerated epiglottis. Larynx & trachea normal. Fauces granular and ulcerated in parts. Chest certainly some evidence of old bronchitis, probably running into phthisis behind right lung & at its base.

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Bromid ʒß
Alum ʒß
Sp ʒß
Aqua ad ℥vj –

Syr Iodide of Iron
C. min. t. d with
his cod liver oil –

f. sacpe –

11th wrote to Dr Allen about him.

June 20 In reply to a letter p Webble Hill Cottage, Compton nr Plymouth. I admired omit caustic, use gargles of warm water & mine occasionally, omit Syr of Iod Iron & take ol March. I to see somebody down there. Has great pain in swallowing, affecting ears, &c. Syrup hurts him, no appetite, great expectn d & n, violent cough at n, thinner, takes cold p every breath of air; –

Mr English, act 40, consulted me May 11th 1866 recommended by Mr Wm F. Tyson Surgeon of Folkestone.
He wrote his expect^n appears to be only an increase of the bronchial secretion, his cough at times is most distressing, the fauces, larynx & bronchial tubes appear to be the parts affected.
His eyes looked red & inflamed, his face flushed & all the appearance of one subject to constant colds, & so it proved, he is liable to colds in the head &c, the slightest draught gives him a cold, last 3 or 4 years bad in the spring, & always in the morning on getting up. Lives in dry district at Folkestone, but E winds settle him. Constant cough all last night of 12 to 4. None in day. Not lost flesh, appetite & digestion & voice good.
Larynx Congestion, pulpy thickening of fauces, larynx, trachea & no doubt of bronchi, & of epiglottis. Velum pendent, & uvula very long, with a great thick bulbous end & fleshy & flabby.
Chest Genl feebleness of respir^n but no actual evidence of disease.

℞ Am Iod gr 10	℞ Pot Brom ℥ß	much secretion
Am Benzoat ℥j	Alum ℥j	adhered
Tr Camp Co ℥ij	Gly ℥iij	truncation
Tr Sanguin ℥iß	Aq ad ℥vj	of uvula
Acet Scillar aa ℥j	Gargle saepe	
Vin Ipecac ℥j		
Syr Sanguin ℥ß		
Aq ad ℥viij m		

12th wrote Mr Tyson

C. May. t.

Miss Coulson, act at 19, brot me May 14th 1866 by her mother from Cornwall. Live in rather a damp part, but going to move in a few days to a drier -

Is a very fine girl with clear complexion - weakness in throat & since Aug last has had a little blood in her throat, coming up without the least effort on getting up in the morning the last 3 months - No cough - but subject to colds sometimes. Occasionally pain in throat, & aching - Not hoarse - dryness great always relieved by eating - Slightly nervous, easily startled. Anorexia - General debility - Mild Rheum^n after Scarlatina. ~~Last~~ For one week lost her voice in the every nol from a cold

Lady - Mild congestion & pulpiness of mucc. men of velum & uvula, last rather relaxed & longist, & velum pendent - Larynx normal - Voice for singing good, to encourage it - Spry of Zn wh Weiss -

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Brom gr 40
Sol am ant ʒi
Tr Card Co
Tr Matico ana ʒij
Syr Matico ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij m

℞ Pot Brom ℥ß
Alum ʒi
Gum ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
S. m & e

C. May. his die

145 Phthisis Laryngea translated to the Lungs-

Mr Thos Westwood, aged 50, sent to me May 17th 1866
by Mr H. S. Webb Surgeon of Welwyn, Herts.
Is a blacksmith. & always has had a cachectic appearance
Had ulceration of the stomach 8 years ago & again lately. Had
an attack of Variola 18 mos or 2 years ago, & Mr Webb thought a
pustule formed on one of the vocal cords, voice always had since.
Now it is an audible whisper with varying tone.
Is now much expectoration, Oij in the day, lots of tough phlegm &
thin saliva, wh Cough - dysphagia with hard food present
2 months, can drink tolerably, lives chiefly on milk - Ulcer of
the larynx, Mr Webb thinks. Much emaciated, but always was
thin - large family.
Larg. Great thickening of the epiglottis & erosion of its free edge; oedema
of both arytenoids with ulcer between. Right false cord projects
inwards & is quite white, the left true cord seen low down, but not
the right. fauces, & uvula relaxed. No doubt of old pustules
on right side of the larynx - Great secretion everywhere

Ry Am Brunl ℥j
Tr Sanguin
Acid Sciline ana ℥iss
Tr Hyoscy ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj m

Ry Pot Bend ℥ss
Alum ℥j
Zn Sulph grx
Gum ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj
g. m & e m

c. mag. t.

Chest - Tubercles in upper part of left lung, with threatened acuteness - Softening - Respiration remarkably loud all over, no doubt of dilatation of trachea & bronchi generally - Prognosis bad - Spring of Zn ob clarke & prescribed it - Dr Webb saw well -

Mr Arthur D Renshaw, ad at 20, consulted me May 18th 1866
recomd by his Uncle Mr Henry Renshaw, in the Strand -

2 years ago had oppression in his throat & felt as if he always wanted to swallow, & also oppression in the chest especially on leaning over the desk - Sometimes felt in the lung, & sometimes at an interval of 6 mos - Last few days it has been annoying - & a feeling as if something was in the throat & slight dysphagia in swallowing saliva, & it feels as if there was something hard there. Going into the country sometimes drives it away. General health & digestion otherwise good. Sometimes a difficulty in getting his breath & a sensation of a body at the root of the neck. Thurt not dry

Larx. Epiglottis flattened out, much pendent and greatly congested, but not inflamed. Uvula long & painted but not enlarged -

Zinc spray with Clarke -

℞ Acid H Cl dil ℥ss	℞ Pot Bicarb ℥ss
Pot Chlorat ℈i	Alumen ℈ii
Tr Card Co ℥ii	Glycerin ℥ss
Syr aurantii ℥ss	Aqua ad ℥vj
Aquae ad ℥vj M	
C. mag. his die -	S. M & C M

Mr Nelham from 134

over, pain in neck, glands of neck & right groin enlarged - Feels disheartened. Lady Tonsils much enlarged & flat on inner surfaces, muc: memb thick, velvetty & disposed to be sore. A Really very sore throat. Larynx is normal -

℞ Am Bromid ℥j
Liq Arsenicalis gr 36
Spt Am Aut ℥j c. mag
Syr Aut ℥ß t. d
Aqua ad ℥vj M

℞ Urea hit ℥j
Ac Nit dil ♏x
Syr ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥vj M g m & c

℞ Lin Chlor ℥j. for neck

19th Replied to letter, that he might resume his Waters quinine wine -

25th Great pain in left side of throat low down, from ulceration there tonsils ulcerd too, & gums sore. Sol Iod acy to former - glandular enlargements better, & erupn of thigh too - add to gargle Pot Chlor gr 12

℞ Sol Iod acy. ℥ß - to thrust every 1 or 2 days -

June 1 Up in town by accident. Is better, applied Sol Iod acy to fauces. go on with mixture more regularly -

27th The Arsenic disagreed & produced much discomfort, I therefore omitted it in ℞; the thighs are quite well, but hands still very sore. Lady Throat very much better, nap of velvet gone & mem more braced up, glandular enlargements all better. Weight 10 st 9 lb

℞ Sulph Iod gr v
Cerat Simp ℥iv.
for hands M

Sol Nit acy to sore tongue - & use the gargle wh Pot Chlorat -

Exand his dau aged 10 wh enlarged tonsils - Alum gargle

Aug 15. Is very much better, muc memb of fauces thinner and

Continued at 150

1866 Miss Hill Continued from page 80

May 19 digestion bad & not strong. slight cold -

Larz fauces & uvula red, congested, relaxed, uvula very long -

advised truncation of a piece of it -

Mr Nelham from 148

more natural - Applied Sol Tannin to ct. Hands almost quite well from the ungt. He feels the turning point is gained - To go on with the Sarzac & Sol Iod Arg to chest -

Sept 12 Is very much better in every way, skin & hands quite clean, enlarged glands all subsided. Mucous Mem of fauces is thinner & more natural now: feels fatigued & harassed from his school - Applied Sol Tannin to chest. Rept Sarsac. & Mix & gargle if required at any time -

Oct 9. In reply to questions I sent by Aw Brunt ℥j Spr ℥iss m ℥j wh each dose of Sarsaparilla Spt Am aromat & Mist Camp for nervousness & smelling bottle in church for the lowness of spirits &c - Was irritated with a little enlargement of some of the glands -

Nov 30 Throat has been agonizing lately & frightfully sensitive. Great congestion & relaxation of all the parts to the epiglottis. Sol Iod Arg I applied - by Tr Quinac ℥ij his die, is low by Uran Nit ℈j Ac H Cl dil ♏x Pot Chlor gr x Gpm ℥ij Aq ad ℥vj m

Dec 24 Pretty well - Tonsils relaxed, to use, by Pot Iod ℈j locally to them - Eldest girl has Scarlatina - Aq ℥ij m Sol Tannin to fauces - Jan 7 1869 19 Has been pretty well. Thinl looks better - a little relaxn & mucus on circle of velum. Pt Sol Iod pot locally & use Nit Uran gargle - 26th Had a little Rheumatism of chest, thinl looking well - Lin Chlor to rub chest at night -

Continued at 222

Honble & Rev Douglas Gordon, act , consulted me May 23. 1866
lives at Northolt, Southall, Midx.
Suffering a good deal for 4 years, with a want of power in his voice, which used to be good & clear. It affects him with want of breath & he gets nervous. Throat never sore unless from a cold. Taken Tonics, Quinin, &c & was exam^d by Dr Geo Johnson. Lives in a damp clayey soil, 6 years there - but is part of the time (summer) at Salisbury. The great thing is the difficulty in getting breath & therefore does not speak so well. & this is so whilst dressing in the morning. Hems to clear the throat in mornings & gets rid of phlegm. No cough at all - Subject to Rheum^m & Gout. Appetite & digestion fair, not very good Had too much work at one time, had no curate.
Larg - Slight pendency of epiglottis, and a long narrow uvula keeping up congestion & irrit^n - Fauces & larynx pretty fair -

Hy Am Iod gr 6
Am Bromid ℈ij
Spt Am Arom ℥i
Tr Cardi Co ℥ij
Syr Aurant ℥ß
c Syr ad ℥viij M

Hy Pot Bro ℥ß
Alum ℈ij
Syr ℥ß
c Syr ad ℥vj M
S. m & c

c. May. 2 or 3 d

Spray of Zn wh Weiss - Miss Ranger says he is a painful

preacher & has to wipe perspn off his forehead, but very nervous.

1871
Nov 13. The symptoms are almost precisely the same as those of 1866. Has scarcely power to do his duty even in family prayers. Has taken everything including Bromides & op at night - Op never agrees - Has pain in left chest in front & gets rid of some expectn in morning. No cough general health good -

℞ Acid H Cl dil ℥ss C. mag
Ann Bromid. gr 36 his d.
Sulf Zinc gr viij
Tr Calumbae ℥ij
Syr Aurant ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vi M

℞ Zinc Sulf
Alum aa gr 16 Spray daily wh
Glyc ℥j Clarke -
Aqua ℥iv M { Sinapisms leaves over painful spot.

He looks well -

23rd Is much better, was able to preach with great comfort & power last Sunday evening, but he has had symptoms of gout, in his right hand joints since he began the Med, though they are better now, probably from the Bromide. Lady The larynx looks well, firmer, opener & more braced up - & no sensibly in examn - I shared him the proper way to use the spray & made ye Zinc in Mix 18 grains.

30th Feels heavy dead weight about his feet, drowsy & general malaise from the Med. Fingers too are bad, so I changed it to this. The 2nd ingredient he had taken before & it agreed well. Pain in Chest is much better - Meat still looks well

℞ Zinci Sulf gr xvi
Acid Sulf aromat ℥ij
Tinct Calumbae ℥iij
Syr Aurant ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vi M
C. mag his.

Dec 21 Taken no Med for 1 week & his hands were better from the moment he stopped it. Has rather free scrition from the Meat but is a little

153 better. Nine Mont of fauces & larynx are a little congested & relaxed now & no doubt the weather affects him -

Ag Sulf Zinc gr 24 — Ag Uran Nit ℈j

Ext Gent Co gr 36 — also use Spray daily — Acid nitdil ♏x

Glycerine ℥ij — G. M. & C

div in pil xij - 1 his die — Glycerine ℥vj m

Going into Wiltshire for 3 or 4 weeks & will carry out the treat

Mr W. C. Barnard, act 35, consulted me May 24th 1866
recd by Rev Mr Backhouse. Lives at Dunmow, Essex, & is in
a bank. Came with a friend
Some years past has had sore throat & under various treat
for it. Voice gets husky & coughs in damp weather in reading.
Complexion flaud, appetite, digestion & genl health pretty
good. Sensation of suffocation lately
Lay Congestion & thickening of fauces, pillars & back of pharynx,
with a great long fleshy uvula, the terminal end large &
bent crookedly forwards. Larynx normal.
Trimmed end of it, & free bleeding.

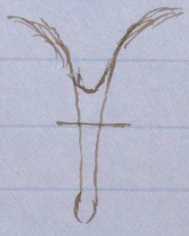
Ag Am Ind 8r 8	Ag Pot Brid ℥ß
Am Brid 8r 45	Alum ℈ij
Vn Cond Co ℥ij	Glyc ℥ß
Spt Am Aut ℥i	Aq ad ℥vj
Sp Hemit ℥ß	
Aq pur ad ℥viij	
C. Mag. t. d. m	G. m & e m

Sol nit Arg ℥j to end of the uvula from the 3rd day
if it gets or remains sore in healing.

1874 Miss Emily Hughes from 115

Oct 22 She lives at Croydon & Ibelium has a school there, she is quite well & cared & lost a patient Miss Mansfield in Vol 14. p 47.

Dr Shuldham, act at 26, consulted me May 26th 1866. Is a surgeon at Windsor. Had my works.
Apponia 3 days. but hoarse 2 days before that, from the clothes slipping off the bed. Going to Dublin now.
Lady. Circle of redness round both true vocal cords. epiglottis little pendent & red, & a very long membranous narrow terminated uvula, which I shortened.



Shower Nit acy bis to larynx.
Warm Water gargles.
Was a little faint after the operation.
July 21 His Voice returned next day & he was immediately better. Now he speaks well, but has a little cough & secretion in the mornings. Fauces relaxed, red & raw, the true follicular disease. Larynx only a little relaxed. Sol Nit acy to fauces & to be repeated q. 2. d.

℞ Am Ind gr 6		℞ Pot Bud ʒ ss	
Am Bud gr 24	C. may	Alum ʒ ij	g m & e
Spt Am Nit ʒ j	bis ter ue	Glyc ʒ ij	
Tr Card Co ʒ ij		Aqua ad ℥ vj	m
Aqua ad ℥ vj	m		

Spec of ʒ m ut clarke & to be repeated.

Katherine

Miss Johnson, aged 22, consulted me May 26th 1886 with her mother. They live 1 mile from Durham - rather high. E winds prevalent on the E coast, 10 miles off.

This last winter had a severe attack of low fever, and had her head shaved after it as all the hair was coming out. Was a sickly child - Indigestion at 15 or 16, & bowels irregular up to this time. Last 2 years chronic sore throat, & it was very bad when ill with the fever. No dysphagia - Colds in the head, flushes & chills, the least cold affects it. Always sore. Recommended by Miss Nelson of Lincoln

Perpetual mucus from it, sometimes a cough. obliged to wrap up. Depressed about. Colds, tic & face ache. Saw Dr Geo Johnston last fall who prescribed purges & stomach med. She went abroad & was ill all the time. Was better at Geneva, worse at the Cumberland Lakes, is freest from it in Hereford, London & Leamington had sore throat. Tonsils, Larynx & epiglottis normal. Fauces very red & congested & raw. Tonsils large & projecting & so as doubt from childhood. The left is hooking up & looks but is not actually sore. Voice is peculiar & thickish. Spray of Zn wh Weiss. Case is curable.

159

℞ am Iod 8 gr 8
Ave Bromid ℈ij
Spt am aut ℥j
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Syrupi Aut ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij M
C. mag. his ter vi die

℞ Pot Bromid ʒß
Alum ʒj
Gr ʒß
Aq ad ℥vj
G. saepe - M

To wrap up less - To take smart indoor exercise & to bathe neck & upper chest in Marys wh cold water -
Takes have exercise & is not a timid person -

1867
August 21. Miss I, wrote she had used my Rgs at intervals with benefit, "indeed I may say that your prescription has suited me better than any I have ever taken", but she thought that some altern was now necessary. Throat is much as before, tonsils not so frequently sore nor so large, & much lighter color, but the throat is nevertheless still troublesome at the back part. Suffers much from cold & requires more clothing than a person in health. Digestion naturally weak for many years, constipation frequent, & can eat only certain things e.g. bread, potatoes & meat, with a few light puddings form her sole diet. Fruit cooked or not, vegetables, pastry, bacon, ham & pork, any kind of salt meat, boiled eggs, salmon, cheese, currants &c &c disagree & cause constipation, or pain in chest, or swelling of stomach after eating. Appetite is good & sleep tolerable. Nevertheless back & upper part of throat & root of the tongue often sore in the evening. edge of tongue sometimes ulcerated. Talking, or excessive

I replied on 23nd -

℞ argenti oxyd ʒß
Fellis bovin insipat ʒij
m ft pil xxx. s.t.d.
1 h before meals -
℞ Inf Calumbae ℥viij
Bism Trisnit ʒj m
ʒj bis die
May 17/60 Dr Charlton

℞ Ext Aloes Aquos gr ß
" Nucis Vom gr 1/4
Saponis gr iij m
pil at dinner time - Mitte xij
℞ Ferri Ammon Citrates ʒij
Tinct Calumbae ℥iß
Aq ℥iß m
C. min 2 ex Cyath Aqua
bis die after breakfast & dinner
June 10/62 Dr Jenner

℞ Pepsini Porci gr iij
ft pil - Mitte xxxvi
20 May 65
℞ Tr Nuc Vom ʒj
Tr Aurantii ʒß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
C. mag bis die -
℞ Ext Nuc Vom gr iv
Pil Rhei Co ʒij m ft pil xij.
1 p.r.n.
June 21. 65
℞ Acid Tannic ʒj
ft pulv iv - dissolve in 6 oz water
& used as a gargle -
Dr G Johnson

warmth often produce this soreness of throat. On awaking it is constantly this way. She wants something to remedy all this. Catamenia regular & natural - Takes a glass of sherry at lunch & dinner, all other wines disagree - She enclosed the above Rs - Mr Shaw's Af related chiefly to enlargement of tonsils &c. Voice a little thick & slightly nasal -

℞ Am Iod gr 4
Am Bromid gr 24
Tr Nuc Vom
Tr Card Co ctt ʒiß
Spt Am Aut ʒj
Spr Aut ʒß
Aqua ad ℥viij m
C. mag bis die -

℞ Uran Nit ʒij
Ac Nit dil ♏x
Glycerin ʒß
Aqua ad ℥vj
8. m & e m

℞ Podop gr 3
Leptan gr 12
Ext Rhei gr 18
12 pills m
1. q. m.

Sol Nit Arg
ʒj ad ℥ß
9. 3d mark
to direct, for
3 or 4 times -

Omit sherry altogether, 1/2 glass ale or porter instead.

Continued at 202

Mr Carey Tyso, act 51, consulted me May 28th 1866. Is a Florist at Wallingford, near Wantage, Bucks.
Much exposed to heating process in his conservatory in the winter but not summer. About 2 months ago had much talking in London & caught cold & his Voice broke down. Voice is pretty clear in the day & weak towards its end, when he can scarcely talk. Feels a little fulness in the throat, no cough at all. Not been ill for 20 years, yet has not a strong constitution, rather nervously weak. Applite good. Cannot call out 20 yds distance. Used gargles & tonics. Eating does him good, but sometimes there is a little difficulty in swallowing. Speaks clearer after a good meal. Thrust not dry. No rheumatism. Sometimes exposed to great heats & then the cold after. Has had a little thrust affection before & taken cough lozenges wh relief. Digestion bad.
Larg. Extreme pinky relaxn of velum & uvula, last rather long flabby & loose. Epigl flat & pendent. Larynx relaxed.

℞ Acid HCl dil ℥iss
Pot Chlorat gr 8
Aqu Burnt gr 32
Syr Aurt ℥i
Inf Cascarillae ad ℥viij
c. mag. t. d m

℞ Pot Brud ℥ss
Alum ℥i
Gl ℥iij
Syr ad ℥vi m
f. m & e

Spray of ℥ss wh Weiss' ball.

June 13 He wrote he was the same - no charge

am Iod 8r 6.
Spl am nit ℥j
N mus Vom ℥ij
To Cond co aa ℥ij
Syr amt ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M

Hy Uranii Nit ℥ij
Ac Nit dil ℥ß
Syrup ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj - M
S. m & e -

adhered end of avalon snipped

C. mag t. d - Omit other med -

Miss Barrett, act 44, consulted me May 28th 1866, recom by Mr at the Buckingham Palace Hotel -

She lives in Cheltenham

Spit blood at 20 & 3 years ago - Had Bronchitis last March 12 months - & gastric fever with it - Since then losing flesh & not feeling well, especially tired since January last - Been in London 1 month & has had a violent cough, with a great deal of expectorn & much inward fever - Severe pains in her legs at night in bed. Feels pricking in throat. Had aphonia for 2 years & cured by Dr Geo Johnson by a mixture

Lung. Genl relaxn & congestion & free secretion from the throat larynx & nose.

Chest softening of tubercle in both lungs, apex, anteriorly - has taken nothing for it - Is very low & feeble indeed -

℞ Am Iod. gr 8
Tr Hyos ℥iij
Acid Sulphur ℥ss
Zn Sulph gr 6
Syr Senegae ℥ss
Mist Camp ad ℥vj m

℞ Pot Brom ℥ss
Alum ℈ij
Gum ℥ss
Aq ad ℥vj f. m & c -

Glycerine ℥j
℥ss his die ex
agua vel lactis

C. mag. g. 3. h.

Lin Chloroform to chest - Spray of Zn at Wiess' ball

June 1 She was better in every way but very feeble. Came with her sister. As she tasted Iodine, I omitted it in the Rx - and advised her to go home to Cheltenham as soon as possible, & spoke finally to the sister as to the serious nature of the case.

Miss Emily Austin, aged 26, brot to me May 28th 1866 by Dr T. A. Chaldecott of Chertsey.
She was temporarily staying at 7 Strathmore Terrace, Lansdown Rd Clapham Rd. Been to Hastings 5 weeks.
Caught since last year, principally from the thrust. has a little bronchitis as well on left side. He had a suspicion of tubercle but none detected. Thrust very sore, very feeble & weak throughout. nervous weak circulation. Voice at times a whisper.
Sometimes tickling in thrust & itching of roof of mouth. Has got much thrown. seven violent cough at night & difficult expect. Had pleurisy & Bronchitis left side
Larg. Thrust relaxed, a little abrasion on the posterior surface of the interior of the larynx below arytenoids.
Chest. Loud sonorous rhonchi heard back of left lung & up in front. with creaked leather sound. probable deposit of tubercle. Cough spasmodic not unlike pertussis.

℞ Am Iod gr +
m Hyos ℥iv
Acet Scillae ℥ss
V m Ipecac ℥i
Zn Sulph gr 6
Syr Sanguin ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥oj m
C. mag. + d.

℞ Pot Bed ℥ss
Alum ℈ii
Gum ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥oj m
f. m & e
Zn spray wh Weiss' ball
Lin Chloroform to chest.

June 6 Is much & looks better, cough is looser and expectoration easy which it was not before. Indeed she could never expectorate before taking my med. Still the cough is bad at night. pulse 92. She eats more now yet is weak -

Chest sounds clearer, leather sound not so sharp - genl resp iratory murmur clearer - Resp om -

Larg a little soreness on pharyngeal surface of cricoid - L looks well

In mix made ℥n gr 8 & Iod am xij - Poultice to left apex n

20th Is altogether better, eats & bowels are better, sleeps some hours at night. Chest is clearer, less phlegm, creaked leather sound has become less intense on left side, but a tendency to it on the right. Cough is much less, action of heart violent, & is a family peculiarity - Pt mix c̄ Tr Ver Viride ℥ss. Takes Bread & milk, Maccaroni & other things, 2 or 3 gl wine, with some appetite & relish -

July 9. Took cold on 1st & became worse - Great pain at back of left shoulder, & in front of right chest last 2 or 3 days; coughs a good deal, bilious attack yesterday, seemed to go back in one day. Cough to day a little looser - Finds the mix beneficial - Warm Water gargles - Glycerina ℥j bis die ex lactis -

Larg Now ulcer between the 2 arytenoids, behind - gets my thin - pulse small & irreg - Sol Nit arg to sores wh covered brush

℞ Am Brunel gr 24
Tr Agos ℥iij
Acet Scillae ℥iss
Vin Ipecac ℥j
℥in Sulf gr 9
Syr Senegae ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj -
C. mag. t. d. n

Continued at page 243

Mr Hunt, aged 50, I met Dr Lee on May 30th 1866 at Liphook Hants, in consultation with Mr R. S. Crop of Petersfield.
Mr Hunts place was North end Farm near Liphook.
He had lately an attack of bronchio-pneumonia, and latterly had been very bad, with great dyspnoea, & symptoms of laryngeal mischief. The sputa came away in large oyster like masses, as if a mix of pus & blood at times offensive.
His Cough as I heard him was decidedly croupy. He was a stout man, with florid complexion, & had lost flesh.
When a boy he'd a blow on his nose, which caused him to lose all the bones of the nostrils, including the ethmoid; and there was no deformity. was trod upon the sternum by a horse some 3 yrs ago, & a large sore was there. Latterly broke 2 of his right floating ribs. He was bled on entry of 29 to 6 Oj with the greatest possible advantage, for to day it seems he was altogether a different person. The blood was huffed & cuffed.
In breathing there was a slight stridor of inspiration. He was of a very gouty habit.
Larynx. Epiglottis of the epiglottis but not glob, rather the folded end, with a tubercle on its left side, size of a flattish pea, not of pus. The Vocal cords could be seen, rather closely ap-

proximated, with I suspect some subglottic tumefaction of a gouty character. The narrow glottis and explain ye croupy sound of cough. The fauces were relaxed with along membranes & fleshy end of the uvula, which I at once cut off - Chest was very dull in front, all round the upper part of the sternum, & to the right of it; & also behind this right lung - Resp^n co scarcely behaved. Behind an occasional sibilant rhonchus was audible.

The general surface of the entire legoid bone was enlarged, & tender at the horns - & Mr Cross thought there might be a disposition to exfoliation as in the nose -

The Diagnosis was somewhat obscure, of antrum chest disease, unless it was some general deposit from his former sternal disease, may be disease of bone inside, for the patient, could feel as it were a shifting of air in front, as if it escaped somewhere - He had been freely bleeded in chest & neck, which I advised continuing of, & Catap of Sinai to chest - also

His voice was good, natural & strong & clear, but when he coughed, the cough was croupy - no history of syphilis -

C. May. 2
9. 3 a. h.

Ly Am Sesquicarb 8r48
Am Lad 8r16
Acet Scillae
Vini Ipecac aa 3i/p
Tyr Sergae ℥j
Decoc Sarg ad Oj
of ℥xvj

Miss C. M. Bentley, act , consulted me May 31st 1866 for her throat.

Was at Torquay the last 2 winters & South of France before that. under Dr Maddon of Torquay, Dr Walsh, Dr Williams &c.

Has consolidation of chest on right side last year, but no softening she says - had cough all last winter - pain under right collar bone now, and dreadful night perspirations and haemoptysis. Has been taking Inf Roses & Zn for the perspir. Has much fallen away. She came to see if any irritation of that.

Lacy. No throat disease at all, simply a little relaxation of mucous membrane.

Syr Matico ℥ij
his dic. Newberry

℞ Am Bromid ʒß
Alum ʒß
Glycerine ʒiij
Aqua ad ℥vj m
g. m &c

I saw her brother after & explained matters

Mr Lambe, aged 28, consulted me June 2nd 1866. Is in Simplin & Marshall's, the publishers.
Sore throat 18 mos, spit blood 1st time 18 mos ago with phlegm. Throat always sore & painful, & a little dysphagia. No rheumm. digestion exceedingly good. No regular cough. Sometimes has in the morning. Not lost flesh the last 5 yrs.
Chest well formed, sound, nothing wrong.
Larg. epiglottis partly pendent & curved 
Throat very red & gelatinous. Uvula disposed to be membranous & sticky at the end. back of pharynx raw & sore. A real sore throat.
Sol Iod acq. & spray of Zn wh Weissball.

Ag Am Iod gr 6	Ag Pot Brid ℥ß
Am Brid gr 40	Alum ℥ij
Spt Aut Ant ℥j	Spr ℥iij
Syr Matico ℥j	c Spr ad ℥vj
Spr ad ℥viij M	g. m & e M

C. mag. his die.

16th The other night on going home he spat up 1/3d of a teaspoonful of blood from the mouth, with no cough. It must have come from the back of the throat. He has been better, the throat looks so, smoother not so red; I took off the loose ps of uvula, wh a little bleeding.

In Mix made Aw Lod gr x. Has much load reading in his avocation; sometimes for hours every day –

Mr Wray, aged 31, consulted me June 4th 1866 recomd by Mr Henry Luke, Surgeon 75 Euston Road. Is a Butcher in Lomas Town

Ill 3 or 4 mos, has a little cough, no regular expectn, but a tightness & weight in middle of chest in front, which is better & worse. Throat has been very bad, & it is then that the shortness of breath begins. Thirst & tongue quite parched. feels tight about the stomach & has to loosen his garments to get relief - tongue furred - appetite varies - good health before this - Low spirited & depressed - Taken much med for Mr Luke, no good. Much talking to do -

Chest sound - some irrn of trachea & bifurcation -

Lung - Epigl Pal, fauces thick & congested -

℞ Bism Trisnit ℥i	℞ Pot Brom ʒß
Ac Brom gr 32	Alum ʒß
Eth Chlor ʒiß	Glyc ℥ß
Ac H Cl dil ʒij	Aq ad ℥vi
Syr amb ℥ß	
Inf Gent Co ad ℥viij m	f. m & e m

c. mag. t. d -

21st Was better for a few days, & then about the same as he was before. The tightness & weight in chest as before, with swelling of stomach after

his meals - Regulated his
diet - to stop beer, & take
Brandy & Water &c -

Ry Lad Lesquicab ℥iss
Am Bromid gr 48
Sft Am Amb ℥j
Tr Gent Co ℥iv
Syr Zingib ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥viij m
c. mag. t. d.

Mrs Austin, aged 53, consulted me June 6th 1866. Is mother to Miss Austin at page 165.

Has gone through various illnesses at times, e.g. pleurisy right lower chest, under Dr Lever, 8 yrs ago & nearly died — Now — pain at back of neck and at sides of neck, where the muscles are quite hard & tender. Shooting pains at back of the head when she has a cold. Coughs badly at night. Expectorates sometimes a green phlegm

Chest sound, but breathing weak. Throat Tongue large, uvula long, velum pendent, muc. mem relaxed.

Decidedly rheumatic.

℞ Am Iod gr 8
Am Brom ʒß
Tr Camp Co ʒij
Acet Scillae ʒiß
Int potassae gr 32
Vin Ipecac ʒj
Syr Althea ʒß
Aqua ad ℥viij m

℞ Alum ʒß
Gum ʒiij
Aq ad ℥vj m
f. m & e.

℞ Lin Sap Co ʒvj
Lin Bellad ʒij m
for neck.

C. mag. t. d

Rev^d Mr Amphlett, , consulted me June 6th 1866
about his nose. He knew that I attended late Dr Williamson,
& has been under various persons, lastly Yearsley —
Since he was a boy, something has collected in left side
of his nose, & great difficulty of getting it away. Yearsley fur=
nished him with a nasal tube. Last year had an attack
of Bronchitis for 1st time & it hurts him to get away mucus.
Still feels a weakness in the throat. Voice pretty strong and
good, but this collection of hardened mucus, is hard to get
away, from the nose. He cant reach it, always on left side —
It remains there some days, when it comes away same as a
large substance. Not so easy to get rid of during formation.
Throat is weak & uneasy ~~since~~ the attack of bronchitis. Genl health
good, but Rheum^m & Gout in family. Digestion bad, a
bad stomach sometimes. Often restless & sleepless nights.
Lary. Throat much congested, memb thickened & fleshy, uvula
triangular, longish, thick & fleshy. Epiglottis normal.
Left nostril in front is red & far back is seen some of the
secretion. This he got rid of by drawing water up it, & it looked
like thick yellowish memb. Spray of Zn too wh Weiss' ball
Has tried all manner of treatment under various persons.

℞ Am Iod gr x ij
Am Bromid gr 48
Sp Am Ant ʒj
Tr Card Co ʒij
Sp Hemid ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij
c. mag. his die m

℞ Pot Bromid ʒß
Alum ʒj
Tr Sulph gr x
Sp ʒß
Aqua ad ℥vj
Gargle & lotion for nose.

Capt Fredk H. Lang, aged 50, consulted me June 7th 1866
recomd by Lewis at Reading.
Has had Haemoptysis every morning on rising for 8 months, since 1st Novem last. A great gob comes up, of mucus pus & blood & then sand smaller until it ceases. Was advised to see me about it, & whether throat or chest. No cough, if so it is like the tickle of the throat. Has a tickling in the larynx in front, & he hems - The Haemop is never associated with cough, a mere hem brings it up. Has a little tickling at night on going to bed, after smoking - Takes a bottle of claret daily. Has pain in centre of the chest, behind the sternum. No emaciation. Genl health was good, but probably had from physic, had taken all the styptics up to a few months ago. Was under Hyde Salter 3 mos, who said there was an ulcer in the trachea, & ordered him steel spray. Gull too saw him, & both agreed the heart & lungs were quite sound - Never has had sore throat. Was a great smoker, gave it up & took to snuffing, a great quantity, it went down the throat & he had to cough it up & then the blood came - Voice is capital.
Can take his usual horse & foot exercise.
The late Mr Stanley attended him for a pain in the stomach on rising

in the morning, it went away as soon as he was up when he had an erection, this was due to Wind in Colon which was got rid of. Going out an hour before breakfast has been of benefit to him.

Directly the sun sets he feels an icey sensation between the shoulders

Lasty deep redness in fossa to left of the larynx -



Epiglottis pendent, curled under & round, but trachea seem to be normal, unless irrn in ant: subglottic space. Uvula very long, flecky and. nostrils red.

Diag hemorrhage is from the throat & larynx -

Syrup Matico Newberry
℥ij t d or ℥ß bis die
Spray of ℥iv ab Weiss ball

Hy Pot Bud ℥ß
Aloes ℥ij
Gp ℥iij
Cf ad ℥vj
g. m & e. ℥iv

Mrs Robert Canning, act 39, brot to me June 8th 1866 by her husband of Helidon House Northampton.

For the last 4 or 5 years been subject to an abscess in the throat, the least cold flies to the throat, & always attended with bronchitis. Always expectoration more or less. Had 3 severe attacks since October last, cant breathe in E. winds. She has palpitation sometimes & is obliged to sit down on the top of the stairs. Restless night, no cough at night. When she has had these terrible attacks of expectoration with streaks of blood, has had as much as Oij of purulent in a morning.

Resides in a cold part of Northamptonshire, died in Shropshire before her marriage, has been away last 5 winters, except the last winter. Going to the sea side always does good & she is always better away from home. Genl health otherwise favourable unless indigestion. Was delicate as a girl, 3 children, ill between birth of each. Not lost flesh. Was at Torquay 2 winters ago & under D Hall who said she was delicate. Abscess of breast 8 or 9 times when suckling her girl. 5 years ago took her 1st bad attack of cold in chest & throat. Recomd by Revd Mr Holthouse & others. Swells very much & has great indigestion. Is a little nervous.

183

℞ Am Iod gr vj
Tr Hyos ʒiij
Vin Ipecac ʒj
Acet Scillae ʒiss
Zinc Sulph gr 8
Syr Aurantii ℥j
Aquae ad ℥viij

℞ Pot Bord ʒss
Alum ʒij
Gum ʒiij
Aq ad ℥vj M
S. m & e

C. mag. his ter. — M Spray of Zn wh Weiss' ball

Chest sounds clear above in front, respir audible & clear. no dulness. Softing of tubercle at middle of both lungs behind very audible. probly cavities. feels very sore there.

Larg Throat relaxed, uvula long & pointed but not large. Larynx normal.

13th A little of the blood streak appeared to come from beside & behind the right aryteneid cartilage; that easier. not yet begun mix

℞ Sol Zn Sulph gr 8. — Ol Mach ʒij his die.
wh Weiss' ball. — alternating wh mix.
q. 2. d. — used spray again

Master Canning, act 10, at same time June 8th 1866 seen with his brother -

Suffers from bad throats. left tonsil is enlarged, but he is better just now. for throat was relaxed.

Epigl 3/4 pendent & curled.

℞ Uran Nit
Alum ana ℈j
Gp ℥iij
Aqu ad ℥vj
g. m & e M

His chest & his brothers are rachitic. Is their brat healthy -

Spray of ℥m at Weiss' ball

April 22. 1868. Mr Halthouse yesterday handed me a letter from his mother, dated Cliff Cottage, Bournemouth April 19th, referring to my remark to her if her children ever suffered from Pertussis to write to me & I would send a ℞ which would cure them effectually -

Her son Robert was very ill with it. So I sent the annexed ℞ wh compts.

The syrup may be increased if found necessary -

℞ Acid Nit dil ℥ij
Vin Ipecac ℥j
Am Bromb ℥ij
Syr Simp ℥j
Aqu ad ℥vj M

C. Mag. t. d.

187 1866

omit liment for the
pond & change mix
for the annexed -

℞ Bism Tinsnit ℥j.
Sod Sesquicarb ℥j.
Ech Chloram ℥ss
Syr Cort Aurantii ℥j
N Lapulie ℥ss
Inf Gent ad Ejusd ℔
c. mag t. Shaken

all this was by letter -

Mrs Ranger continued from page 74.

June 23 Admired fomentations to the arm of poppies or warm water. To resume the mix of 19th May, & to keep quiet until recovered from the effects of a fall she had - She wrote that the arm was painful from the shoulder to the fingers ends, especially the arm. The bile was better.

189 Ozaena 14 years -

Miss Davis, act 24, consulted me June 9th 1866 about her nose - Is from Devonshire but moves about - Has had a discharge from the nose since age of 10 years - has to blow the nose frequently & wash it out every morning - Genl health good - Sister of hers has the same thing - Her uncle a surgeon examined it & said it was from Weakness - She fancies that it has of late been spreading further - a slight aching but no pain - Has taken Steel & other tonics. Not subject to colds in the head - She thinks it confuses her head - Is an artist - Would be in fair health but for this - Rhinosy - Intern of both noses bathed with watery secretion & back of it red - No sore visible nor any odour -

Syr Matico ℥ij
ter die - Newburgs -

Sol Zn Sulp 8 gr ad ℥i
Ag Ras daily breathed
through nose wh Claeta or
Weiss' hand ball for 2 or 3 m

1869
June 4. She wrote from Chapel Place, Lizard, Felston, Cornwall, that she had not fully carried out my treat, having discontinued both Med & Spray a short time after, from expense of farmer, & latter getting out of order. Last winter discharge increased & also confusion of head, & pain over eyebrows began. This last was not

Continued at 416

Professor Matteucci

from page 201

1868

July 4 His death is mentioned in the Italian correspondence in Times of July 4. Dated Florence June 27. It states he died during the week, born at Forli, in the Romagna. He died at Leghorn, whither he had gone for change of air, and was buried to day in the place of his selection, the Campo Santo at Pisa.

The Athenaeum of July 4th (p 22) says that the Italian papers announce his death after a brief illness. If such was the case, then he must have much improved from what I prescribed.

Madame le Baronne Pauline Lucca, act at 30, I went to see June 10th 1866 in consult^n wt Mr de Meric at 36 Marlboro Hill St Johns Wood. Sunday at ½ pad 9 -

She was one of the singers at the opera & could not perform on the 9th as she had slight Hoarseness - She told me that Prof Traube of Vienna used the laryngoscope frequently upon her, & she had several mirrors in fact. The test of perfection of Voice was the complete closure of the glottis - Lary - She held out her own tongue - a little relax^n of the false cords only, the true were now normal & in high notes the glottis completely closed -

I used a little Fine spray wt Weiss' ball, & advised Mr de Meric to do so occasionally - Her speaking voice was now normal -

1867 May 5 She has felt weak in her middle notes, and last night or the one before, altho she sang, she was afraid she would give way. I saw her to day with Mr de Meric. Lary very slight congestion of the sides of the larynx & relax^n of memb covering the vocal cords. They met well notwithstanding in high notes. She evidently wanted rest, & some 5 days were enjoined, & we gave a certificate to that effect. 74 Boundary Road, Abbey Road, they now resided

℞ Am Sal gr 3
Am Bromi gr 12
Spt Am Ant
Tr Card Co aa ʒi
Syr Aurat ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vi M

℞ Zinci Sulf
Alum aa gr xv
Eau de Cologne ʒiß
Aqua ℥iij M

C. may
bis ter ve die

Spray his die for 2 min.

Her husband Baron Rhade called upon me with a note from de Merie in middle of the day.

9th By quiet & rest, to day, the larynx & trachea were found to be perfectly normal, and the little spasm of the tongue of last day partly impeding view, quite gone. She was therefore cured, & might resume singing. I saw her indisposition was noticed in the papers. The Prince of Wales visits them; and in parting to day they were most cordial & friendly to me.

Septem 26 1870 Her husband the Baron von Rahden one of the handsomest men I have ever seen, was killed in the Prussian war some 3 or 4 weeks ago as I saw by the papers. 27th I found in the Athenaeum of 17th that he was not dead as reported recently, but severely wounded & hopes are entertained of his recovery. p 380.

Mr Joseph St John, act at 24, brot to me June 12th 1866 by his brother Mr C. St John, Surgeon, 215 Fulham Road.

Had sore throat on his way from the West Indies, especially so round the neck in front, extending up to the ears - Voice is feeble, muffled & hoarse - itching at ears last few days - Tickling in throat sometimes - Gnl health pretty good in other respects. Severe burning & pain in Thyd cart & great pain at night which keeps him awake - Has had a bad cough too & some a good deal expectatn in the morning. dysphagia when the throat gets very dry at n. Had Inflamn of Caecum in W. I. which quite knocked him up - Taken bark & Iod, & Iron & acids with benefit. Alum & borax gayles, & Zinc gayles - ℥j to ℥viij Aq.

Larg - Epigl quite pendent & elongated, & denuded on its surface - Slight congestion of interior of the larynx - Uvula long & pointed though not large - Chest sound, some creaked leather sound right side to left of shoulder blade near the spine -

℞ Am Bicarb gr 20
Am Iod gr 6
M Hyos ʒij
Sp Amant ʒj
M Card Co ʒij
Sp Dennt ℥ß
c Spir ad ℥vj m

℞ Pot Bicarb ʒß
Alum ʒij
g. m & c Gp ℥ß
c Sp ad ℥vj m

Lin Chlorof to neck -

c. mag. t. d.

August 4 In the Times of to day, amongst the deaths is,

"On the 31st July at 35 Redcliffe road S.W. Joseph St John Esq, second son of the late Charles St John Esq of of Barbadoes, aet 30."

Mr Edwin T. Edwards, aged 36, consulted me June 12th 1866
Lives at 55 Cambridge Rd, Kilburn - Surgeon -
Throat had since 10th of March, but had had it congested long before that. Had been in practice in N of England but his health compelled him to come South - A great smoker & drank whiskey punch after dinner. Spat a spec of blood on 10th March on a cold, & after dinner ½ a wineglass fol - & some occasy since - feels as if it was from the top of the wind pipe. Voice has been & gets very weak - No habitual cough - Just a catch - always feels a dryness at top of the throat - Throat gets quite dry & the blood comes from the throat - Chest quite sound he says - all the roof of the mouth & sides of the throat were affected
Lovely. Extreme irrly & red congestion of whole circle of the fauces - He wd scarcely let me examine him - Epigl normal - but cd get no satisfy view - Redness of mucous extreme. Uvula long, flesky, bulbous -

Admd Sol Mt Aug Dij Sol — Ly Am Bend ℥ß
9. day - freely - — Alum Dij
Had been using Tannin & Glyc gargle — Glyc ℥ß
May go into Wales at once - — C Ly ad ℥vij
g. saepe - ℥

June 28 He wrote fr 1 Marine Ter: So. Beach. Great Yarmouth, his throat

had been better, but now not so well again, a little dryness & pain in swallowing saliva, fauces still red & congested, but Voice much stronger. Tongue white & furred & flabby - Ale agrees well with him. I wrote on July 4th to Rept Om, modifying according to circumstances.

13th Voice is now good, but husky in the mornings on getting up with some expectoration from the throat & no cough.

Early That much better, but uvula is too long & flabby & gelat

Ry Am Iod gr 6
Am Brom gr 24
Spt Am Aut ℥j
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Sp Hemid ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m

C. Mag
bis. d.

Ry Uran Nit ℥j
Ac Nit dil ℥ß
Glyc ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj m
S. m & e

6 years ago had an attack of diphtheria in N of England -

Oct 31 Quite well, but uvula is too long & gelatinous at end, & mem of fauces thickened - adm Sol Iod acy & truncation - Gave me a fine rabbit.

1867 January 12 Is pretty well, but uvula not relaxed enough to meddle with.

May 16 Little cold about him, but wonderfully better - In spray to use

Novem 28 Has had some irritation. The uvula & fauces not so relaxed.

1868 January 15. I remove the end of the uvula - very little bleeding -

18th end ulcerated, but doing well. 25th All but healed - S. m & e

Feb 8 Sol Iod acy to fauces - gave him ℥ij of it

Ry Uran Nit ℥ß Glyc ℥iij
Ac Nit dil ℥x Aqua ℥vj m

April 9 He looks & has been very well. Ry Plumbi Nit ℥ß
Ac Nit dil ℥x S. m & e
Circle of pillars remain red & purple in mornings - Glyc ℥iij Aqua ℥vj m

June 10. Shewed himself & is perfectly well, throat that of health -

1869 April 6 Has been very well; but now has a little fallicular

Continued at 211

Miss Simmons, aged 22, went to June 13th 1866 by Mrs Canning at page 182. Was Governess in her family & leaving for Devon, her native County. Looks younger.

Complained of her throat the last 12 or 18 months - fals very thick & swollen with constant expect of glutinous nature especially in the mornings - no regular cough. Genl health good in all respects. Sometimes gent diffly in clearing throat - always appears to be a thickness in the throat - Voice sometimes husky & that to aches sometimes - slight enlargement of thyroid gland - appetite & digestn excellent -

Looks - fallen in a hillocky enlargement of pharynx, with desquamation as in clergy - enlarged tonsils -

Has expanded herself much to daughts -

Ag am Bad gr 8.	Ag Pot Bro ℥ß
Am Bad ℥i	Am ℥ii
Spl ammoniac ℥iß	Spr ℥ß
Spr Hemid ℥ß	Ag ad ℥vij
Aqua ad ℥viij m	
C. mag. his die -	G. m & e m

Sal nit any to pharynx & Spray of Zn wt Weiss ball.

Prof Carlo Matteucci, act 55, Senatore del Regno. Direttore del Museo di Fisica e di Storia naturale di Firenze Italia.

Sir London June 13th 1866

I have received your letter of 7th June and carefully considered what you have written. I think the use of the Bromide of Ammonium especially indicated in such a case as yours, and enclose a prescription for a mixture containing it and some other aperients, together with a suitable gargle. If these agree well, please to continue them for some weeks. The gargle should be used in small quantities and not longer than for one minute at a time. It occurs to me that you may have a loose membranous prolongation of the uvula, and if I am correct, would advise the end to be removed with a pair of scissors (long), and should it not heal in 2 or 3 days, the surface should be touched daily with a strong solution of Nitrate of Silver until it is quite well. This would be a most important addition to the other treatment recommended. The prescriptions are written with English quantities, which any English Chemist would understand in Florence. Moderate Exercise, regular living, occasional baths, and avoidance of exposure to draughts or currents of air are desirable. Please to omit the use of any other remedy unless Bark. Steel is not advisable. I shall be very happy to hear from you again, and will gladly suggest anything further to relieve you,

but I believe that which I have prescribed will be found decidedly beneficial, with the disadvantage however that I have not had the pleasure of seeing you. Believe me Sir, with sentiments of much respect and esteem yours very faithfully (sd) George D. Gibb

Ry Am Bond Div	Ry Pot Bond ℥ß
Am Jod gr 6	Alum ℥ij
Spl Am Act ℥i	Tr Kinn ℥i
Tr Cord to ℥ii	Gypsum ℥ß
Syr Aurat ℥ß	Syr ad ℥vi m
Syr ad ℥viii m	g. m & e.
c. mag his die	

when the mix is not taken Tr Quinn ℥ij his die ex aquae.

In a letter dated Florence 7 June he wrote me:- that he had read with the greatest interest my report on Bromide of Ammonium in Vol 1864 of the British Association. Personally he was much interested in these researches. For many years, either from temperament or being placed in the midst of his labours in the warm & moist climate of Pisa, or from having suffered moral agitation & loss of nervous power, he has had attacks more or less severe of hypochondriasis. For many years, especially after having resided for some time in Turin, these phenomena have more or less dispersed. Unfortunately he contracted rheumatism, not very acute which weakened him, which continued for 2 years. In the summer of 1864 he went to the Alps & underwent Hydropathy & in the following winter which he passed at Turin when the Temperature was low the shiverings

ceased & he was seized with a slight attack of inflam^n of the palate & throat which lasted all the winter. In the Spring on the return of heat, the perspirations ~~returned~~ permitted the throat to get better but the chills recurred, & he suffered all the Summer. At the end of Septem 1865 still suffering from sweats & chills he went to Florence where the climate had been more than ordinarily warm, moist & very variable. Digestion was not good, slight but frequent feeling of cold, shiverings & sweats more or less every now & then & in the middle of the winter a genuine attack of dysentery with blood, of which he was cured in a few days but was left very feeble. During this time he got much thinner. & in March on exposure to the rays of the sun & a dry wind, he was attacked with a singing of the left ear which bothered him a good deal, & does still, without pain, discharge or loss of hearing, & which clearly has its seat in the throat & in the mouth of the Eustachian tube. His physician has confidence in hydrotherapy & change of air to the country where he has been for a month. The air of the hills of Flamm is better than that of the town, but the wind is so fresh & stormy as to induce cold & shivers.

Would be 55 on 21 of June, nervo sanguine temperament - delicate skin, & impossible for him to work - Has taken steel, bark & roast meat -

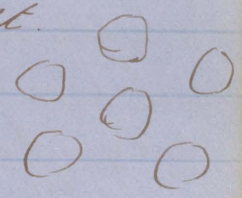
Continued at 190

1867 Miss Johnson from 160

Nov 4 Her mother called & told me. She was really a great deal better than she says, not so restless as she was. Shivers from the slightest thing, sleeps better, tongue sore occasy. Wears a respirator now

1868 March 16 Came with her father, in mourning for her mother who died in Decem last from Bronze Skin. Throat is better, but digestion is bad, has to wear much clothes, latterly got rid of some, still takes horse exercise daily. Voice much clearer, the lumps are less & they matter less than they did. She dislikes draughts. Old gargle agrees well. Has got tolerably well. Cannot eat general things. Has a good appetite but cant digest. Eats meat ter die. Last Med did not agree quite so well as the first. Chief ailment is sore throat, a body cold, & gets feverish. Sleeps better. Takes a little gin at night.

Lacy Throat pink & looking well, tonsils less, but very large, prominent follicular swellings, deep pink or red.



℞ Am Iod gr 12 C. may
Spt Am Aut ℥i
Tr Cant Co ℥ii bis die
Aqua ad ℥viij m

Sol Nit Arg to the follicles 9. 2. d

Rept gargle.

Pil Rhei Co iij p.r.n.

To avoid draughts, & not too much horse exercise at a time.

23rd Is much better, the prominent red follicles are not so prominent & paler, & more oval & smaller & the throat looks better. The skin is clearer & complexion better. Mix & gargle agree well. Is off to St Leonards, & after to Leamington. & then home. To use Nit Arg daily to the follicles. Pt mix & gargle

1869 May 18. On the whole is very much better & all the old symptoms mitigated; not near so much "mattering of tonsils," & she has passed better thro the winter. Had Influenza in autumn. Chiefly at back of throat suffers, better in front. Tonsils are not so large, but the

cold gets at the extreme back behind the uvula. Epiglottis is made up. Applied Sol Tannin to tonsils - which have a sort of ulcerated surface fronting each other. Not so cold as she used to be - Appetite fair & digestion better -

℞ Tr Cinch ℥ij
Spt am ant
Tr Card Co aa ℥i c. may
Syr Aurt ℥ß t. d.
c Aqua ad ℥vj m -

℞ Pot Bicarb ℥ß g. 2 or 3
Tr Pyrethri ℥ß d.
Alumin gr xv
Glycerin ℥iij
c Aqua ad ℥vj m

1870 August 16 She wrote me she had been very much better this last year & that both her digestion & throat are very much less trouble some than they used to be. She still however gets colds & sore throats now & then at which times she is decidedly feverish, such attacks frequently last about a week & she is confined to her room. She wished me to prescribe for such attacks, which I did on 17th -

℞ Am Iod gr 8
Liq Am Act ℥iij
Spt am Aurat
Tr Card Co aa ℥iß
c Aqua ad ℥vj m
c. may. t. d. p. r. n.

℞ Pot Bromid ℥ß
Nit pot gr 24
Alumin ℥i
Glycerin ℥ij
c Aqua ad ℥vj m
s. 3. d.

Warm Water
Gargles besides -

Revd Alfred Snell Continued p 36.

The organs of the voice still seem to have no power, vigour or tone whatever, just as before the uvula was diminished. So since Christmas. Some of his friends tell him it is the diet, that he must take no wine or beer.

To omit both Wine, beer & cheese & take a little brandy & Water for dinner. ½ wine gl. Genl health to be attended to now, as it has reacted upon the throat. Not much fluid to use at his meals. Use Voice moderately & slowly. 1 cup of tea for breakfast & somebody to read the lessons for him.

℞ Bismuth Tris ℥j	℞ Uranium ℥j
Sod Carb ℥j	Acid Nit dil ℥ß
Eth Chlor ℥iß	Gg ℥iij
Syr Carb Amm ℥ß	Aq ad ℥vj
Inf Gent ad ℥vj	
C. Mag. t. ℔	G. M & C. ℔

Sept 2 He wrote he had given 5 weeks rest to his throat, but twas of no service for to day the voice was very poor and weak. Now 7 months affected. Tone & power is what his throat wants. He does not seem to have the strength in ye throat to produce sounds in reading ye prayers.

7th Married 1 mo ago. Voice feels weak in the duty, but not after it. Gets lessons read for him now. Wind good for he went up Cader Idris a week ago without inconvenience. Has some flatulence. Chest sound & breath good, yet must be some nervous debility. No history of gout and Rheum. Parentage healthy. Lar^y Relax^n, looseness of mem, & mild conges^n

of fauces and larynx, epiglottis righted itself but very flexible and flabby. Uvula now capital –

℞ Ac Nit Mur dil ℥iss
Vr Fer Mur ℥iss
Syr aurant ℥ss
Aquae ad ℥viij
c. mag. t. d. M

℞ Pot Chlor ℥ss
Vr Fer Mur ♏xx
Glycerin ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj
8 m & e alterly with the above.

℞ Nit Urea ℥j
Ac Nit dil ℥ss
Glycerin ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj M
Touch eucalypti.

Cold douche to the neck every 1 or 2 mornings –

18th He wrote on 17th his Voice on Sunday was weaker than ever & he told me he had in early youth onanized. He uses cold bathing to ye organs t. d. Often emissions at Stool or any erotic excitement; erections are uncertain, but some times perfect in every sense. &c &c – Reply 1 of chief causes now explained

Bathe parts only once a day – Abstain from excitement of parts as much as he can for a white. Use Coitus q. 2 or 3 n, or indeed nightly if things are natural. Live as usual, & glass of port daily.

℞ Liq Fer et Strich Cit (Bastides) ℥iv
c. min t. d.
ex aquae –

I will galvanize him by & bye or Pulvermacher

Oct 2 I wrote to take ℥ij bis die for 5 or 6 days, & then ter die. He was better in some respects, especially in the generative functions.

12th Generative functions stronger, voice ye same. Larynx gave me a better view than usual. V. C. quite normal. Fauces watery. Goes 2 days generally without a motion. His voice one sun day was good & clear after diarrhoea the day before.

Shower Nit Arg 3 times to Larynx –
Sol Nit Arg to fauces daily.

Sir Chs Clarkes pills 1 daily.
Pt Liq Fer et Strich

Continued at page 307.

Rev Thomas Peters, aged 53, consulted me June 20th 1866 from Eastington Rectory - 27 years in Gloucester -
Had brain fever in February, and although his voice was getting weak before it, yet it seems he exerted it so powerfully during the fever, as to overstrain it, & it has been getting worse since. It was a fine clear voice, but now is muffled & rough tone in it. although not painful to speak. Lately had cough & phlegm after breakfast, & then is a little clearer after 2nd - The fever left a tendency to swell in the hands, face congested generally, has had rheumatism - Genl health always good before it - done nothing for it -
Larry. Loose folds on false cords, & some congestion, but slight on the true cords; no actual disease. Fauces relaxed; red & membrane thickened - Appetite & digestion fair. Takes a little sherry - weak stomach

℞ Am Ind 8r8
Am Bicarb ℈iv
N Card Co ℥ij
Spt am ant ℥j
Tyr Aurat ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij m

℞ Pot Bromid ℥ß
Alum ℈ij
Glyc ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj m
J. m & c

C. mag. bis ter ne die - Spray of ℥m at Weiss' ball
25th His friends notice a difference in the tone of his voice already, he is better but gets weak the voice at night. The voice is much clearer & softer; there

is more murmur & hum, less muffle. It was always so clear & distinctly heard as a fine tenor. Larg Larynx seen much clearer, Trachea normal, cords whiter, folds of sides of larynx more buried up & larynx more expanded. Fauces look better and firmer.

Spray I used as before wh Clarkes. Pt omnia. Sherry prepas.

Mr Fitzedward Hall, act 41, consulted me June 20th 1866 recomd by his cousins the Shuldhams –
Born in Troy, U.S, been 18 years in India, returned in 1862; Father always had a catarrh & is now 80, mother is now 66, 6 chil. all alive & well, he is eldest – No history of family phthisis –
3 years ago last Feb, had Influenza & catarrh, continued to cough ever since & taken Gallons of physic, no relief, catarrh as bad as ever much debild – Taking Cod oil 2 yrs & when he leaves it off he is worse – Digestion never impaired from it, cook may ij m & n –
Pain in both lungs, partly left – Constantly blowing his nose, & mucus colourless; expect thick & creamy – In India, got fever, cholera &c & had to resign the service on bf of the climate – Is Prof of Hindostanee King's College. Voice weak, cannot make himself heard at any distance. reading fatigues him; his lungs are weak. Always susceptible to cold – Sometimes coughs for ½ an hour, & much expectorn – other times not – Was under Hunter closelye, Dickson, McGregor of Nairne. Chest well formed, not thin, clear everywhere, no phthisis, but a genl catarrh – never told he had phthisis – no cough at n. Had been a great smoker up to 5 weeks ago & then stopped it. Appetite & digestion good. Taken a great number of Tonics – Voice is loud, sonorous & powerful though he says weak –

civil service examiner K. College p 80. week –

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Bromid gr 36
Vin Spicae ʒj
Tr Sanguin ʒiss
Tr Hyos aa ʒiss
Syr Hemid ʒss
Aqua ad ℥oj m

℞ Pot Bromid ʒss
Alum ʒij
Sp ʒiij
Aq ad ℥oj m
S. m & e

C. mag. t. d.

Lar Genl thickg & redness of mucc men of fauces, larynx & trachea – Spy of Zn wh Weiss ball.

Had taken most odd things from Dickson, tonics & not proper Med. for Cayt.

211 Mr Edwin T. Edwards from 196 -
irritation of pharynx - Applied Sol Nit Arg. & pt q. 2. days -
1870
Aug 27 Has been in 1st rate health, but lately had Gout & Rheumatism, & last 3 days, a little hoarness & discomfort in the Thrt. There is congestion & some rawness of pharynx & a little of the Vocal cords. Applied Sol Cl Zn to former & ordered spray of Zn wh G Green to be inhaled with Clarke.

Captain Calvert, aged ab 34, consulted me June 22. 1866 with his mother - Ockley Court, Surrey - & Travellers Club.
Recom'd by Mr Bennett & by Mr Erichsen -
Voice lost 2 years ago - Caught a violent chill last May 2 years got wet in a thunder storm, lost his voice gradually after & then the use of his legs - Mr Bennett treated him for the paralysis which also affected 1 side of face &c & he was very low indeed (Mother also was bad & at one time under Mr Bennett who cured her)
He was drenched with Quinine & Tonics - always deaf in 1 ear & now somewhat in both, Mr Harvey told him it was from the throat -
Cannot read aud. Voice is now muffled; had a good deal of cough last year, but is quite gone & no tickling in throat now unless a little occasionally - Had dysphagia, but not now, then was partial palsy of the throat then - no discomfort about such.
Heart all right now within the last month - Bowels rather confined - Appetite & digestion now good. has scalding at root of the penis from early dinners. Regaining his lost flesh, he had lost 2 stone.
Throat sometimes very dry & makes him drink when not thirsty -
Lary - Throat raw & granular, mucous membrane much thickened -
Epiglottis pendent, crooked & folded as this

Voice although muffled has good tone about it -

213 ℞ Am Iod 8 r 6
Am Bro 8 r 24
Tr Nucis Vom
Tr Card Co aa ℥ij
Sp Hemid ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
C. mag. his die -

℞ Pot Bro ʒß
Alum ʒij
Glyc ʒß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
S. m & e

Spray of Zn Sol Weiss ball -

July 6 Hears better & can read, voice clear not now muffled, & altogether decidedly improved. bowels more regular -
Lary. epiglottis quite healthy, more elevated, interior of larynx is well seen, congestion of quite gone - Uvula more up, condition of fauces better - Spray again - Left ominous -

Rev ~~Mr~~ Dean Hughes, act 42, consulted me June 27th 1866 from Maynooth. Maynooth College Ireland.

Suffering 2 or 3 years from disease of the throat, latterly affected his voice very much. Throat fills with matter in the morning, he has to read early in the morning & the expectoration distresses him greatly. Last 2 or 3 years some blood has come. Carrigan said it was not from the chest, Stokes thought it came from the back of the pharynx. Has to hem frequently to clear the throat, & last year or so great wheezing cough & much expectorn during the day. blood mixed with it. Voice tremulous, shakes & loses itself. Has taken almost everything. Thinks it proceeds more from the stomach than the chest. Last Dr (McGregor of Dublin) treated by inhalation for chest, & was better, but did treat him after for the stomach. Appetite invariably good, no apparent discomfort. Throat feels raw & sore & uncomfortable, but not always so, so in Dec or Feb, not so in warm weather. No dysphagia, but latterly he has noticed a peculiar draw of the breath. Is fat & strong not emaciated. Lives in damp district in Ireland. Got my book & read it. Stokes cut off his uvula in 1864, he advised a little wine, Carrigan sd to take nothing. Sleeps well, sometimes epistaxis, little nervous. Used Tannin lozenges & gargles. Oak bark & alum Carrigan per Cl Fer locally & pawling. not dry. much benefit.

Larg – Extreme rawness of back of the pharynx, rising upwards, very red & almost blood exuding with very red streaks – Velum swollen & pulpy, short end of active uvula, though has been cut. Tonsils enlarged, especly right – Larynx a little congested but not granular like the excoriated pharynx – Vocal cords about normal, unless the merest relaxn & slight lateral congestion – Spey of Zn wt Clarke

Hy Am Iod gr 6	Hy Pot Bromi ℥ß	
Am Bromi gr 32	Alum ℈ij	8 gr Sal
W Matric ℥ij	Glycerin ℥ß	Zn Sulp
Spl Am Ant ℥i	Aqua ad ℥vj m	in Aq. Ros
W Cod Co ℥ij	g. m & e.	wt Clarke
Sp Hemit ℥ß		hand bottle –
Aqua ad ℥viij m		

c. May. bis vel ter

Guy to Cologne for the Waters –

1867
April 24 He wrote he went to Spa in Belgium in June last & the change of air with my medicines cured him – During this severe winter he was again attacked, especially in March & has not yet recovered. Case On rising at 6 Am, in 10 m he is attacked with a wheezing cough which continues at intervals for a quarter of an hour. During this time he expectos an immense quantity of grey mucous sticky matter. This irritates & weakens the throat & leaves him quite hoarse & his voice easily turned. At 1/2 past 6 he has to read aloud for a community of 300 or 400 in a large hall & this he finds particularly distressing: he has to cough frequently, cannot read more than a line or 2 without stopping for breath, the voice easily turns or loses itself. All this makes him unable to discharge a duty he cannot avoid.

217 During the day after is not so much troubled, & now & then expectorates a little - Suffers from nervousness - Dr O'Reilly has given him a mix of bark & Ammon & a prepar of Chloroform to make it act. He finds this hot & irritates the throat. Has used alum & tannin gargles - now applying per cl of iron & though strong it does him good - also lint stuped at night to keep throat soft - The throat is not so red or inflamed, tonsils relaxed - Spits no blood but sometimes secn from the nose is streaked with it. Eats & drinks well, bowels regular - Takes 3 gl Sherry or part for dinner in water. Of full habit, weighing 15 st. Tongue always furred - He has a spray producer.

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Tr Camp Co ℥iss
Am Bicarb gr 24
Acet Scil ℥ss
Vin Ipecac ℥j
Tinct Matico ℥ij
Syr Aurat ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥viij m

C. mag his die.

℞ Uran Nit ℥j
Ac Nit dil ♏xv
Glycer ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj
f. m & c. m

Pt Mix of bark & Am Ice or his die but omit the Chlorfn as too irritating

Omit also the per cl Iron to the throat - after a while Spray of ℥ii q. 2. days - few days rest advisable

Sherry is better than part -

June 28 Since he wrote me has suffered with diarrhoea, nearly stopped since he came to London. He however recovered well with his throat, but still is hoarse with a coarse voice in the morning, with thick mucus from the throat. Tongue pretty clean -
Larg. Vocal cords normal, epiglottis also so, sides of the larynx relaxed, fauces a little relaxed & congested, but altogether much better than before -
Chest clear both sides, but breathing rough, no rales.
He likes the gargle. to go on wh it adding Cl Pot ℈j
He takes no med. & is on his way to Paris. To drink a little Vichy - April 11 1868 I learnt he was quite well, from Rev Dr O'Hanlan & Rev Mr McAulay in Vol 9; he recommended them to me -

James Mason Continued from 138.

as the obstruction was not just enough in the larynx, altho the breathing was noisy, & as the chest was too much involved it was rejected. Larynx in pneumo of both; the larynx was even seen to be clearer, the projection at the back was less, as some of the pus had escaped. He was easier in the ears, & thank for the steam & warm gargles.

July 2 Visited him, he was too weak to call on me. He looked worse, but had slept well Saturday n, & was free from pain on Sunday, but this was from an anodyne. To day he was not so well as he never slept a wink all last night. The night sweats had left him. He was however able to eat & drink well. Pulse 96 Mark t.d. Has a little diarrhoea.

5th Was certainly easier, less expect., & cough, but looked dusky & ill low; tendency to diarrhoea continues; warm brandy & water has relieved him. Larynx shows larynx bathed with milky secretion, although the swelling within was less; his pulse quicker & weaker. I used a little pine spray with benefit. Weather very cold altho the Wind is Westerly. Eats a pigeon pie his dinner & glass of port.

8 Diarrhoea ceased, is better, breathing quieter, eats pretty hearty, a little dysphagia last 2 days; I think he goes through too much in seeing visitors who come to enquire abt him. Complaining free from pain.

13 Not worse, but he has to see so many visitors that he is quite prostrated. Voice very low & weak. Breathing not so noisy. Looks dusky. Takes anodyne nightly. Still some dysphagia.

July 17 Very poorly last 2 days, with dyspnoea & cough & flying pain - Yet Lar^y showed swelling to be less, & his voice 2 or 3 times had become much stronger. Eating causes dyspnoea -

23rd The E. Winds of the last few days have greatly prostrated him, he eats less, & is emaciating fast. Is very weak & can barely crawl -

30th He took to his bed the last 6 days, & for the last 3 the dyspnoea was great, & culminated the every of to day, when Mr Musgrave sent for me, & we had a consultation as to the advisability of tracheotomy, as the spasms were so severe & so dangerous, that he was expected to die in them. As there was apparently much chest power & expansion & very decided noisy obstruction in the larynx now (10 pm) I advised the operation, and Mr Henry Thompson (who had seen him 10 days ago for a Mr Garden) was sent for, Chloroform given by Dr Ringer, & the trachea laid open, not a moment too soon, for he was just off, what with the asphyxia from the disease & the Chloroform together. He immediately rallied & soon became comfortable, & I left him at about ½ past 1 am of 31st - Mr Berkeley Hill assisted -

31st He was going on pretty well, with rather much free secretion & some cough, as the Wind was due N - Mr Thompson advised the addition of ryv doses of V in Ant to his Pect. Mix -

Aug 11. Has been going on tolerably well, with a good deal of expectorn and I sure much of it comes from the mouth. Can this be salivation preceding malignant disease? He has had pain in the Thyroid the last

3 a 4 days p N Winds & the noise of sparrows - He has stopt the Ol Jec. & is thinner. Cannot swallow solids well - Taking brandy & egg, & other things - I advised Glycerine ʒ/s his die ex lactis - Pulse nevertheless is tolerably good - Breathes quiet.

15th No great change, but sleeps well at night, throat less sore. pulse very good, but weak & cannot yet sit up. Taken Glycerine once.

Sept 3 Mr Alfred Barber on 27 Aug wrote me he had improved very much he cd get out of bed for a few minutes, & had consid: muscular power. Since then he has declined & spent low, cough more severe & exhausting - But is free from all the old pain in that - except cutting sensation in Chest when he coughs And so I found him to day, but his pulse was 84 good & soft & strong - He was thinner & now scarcely able to stir out of bed; expectn mixed with blood - No doubt a large cavity in the Chest -

24th Has been going on very well, & eating solid food, meat &c - but his old pain returned as his strength increased - Still on his water bed. p 92 soft but weak - Is quiet, but coughs every few hours to get rid of the accumulated phlegm - Looks quiet & tranquil.

Octob 20. Now very low, feeble & bedridden - Cannot even write on his slate - Much secretion of pus & mucus from the Chest - Slowly dying. especially had the last 3 a 4 days. 23rd Died quietly & calmly at 8.15 pm without suffering or pain.

Dr Hooper, act ~~xx~~ 67, consulted me July 2. 1866. of Marlborough Pl 493 Old Kent Road SE.

Has been ill with a severe attack of cynanche with great swelling of the neck & throat. pain all across, dysphagia wh fluids - Greatly prostrated after as if a touch of diphtheria - Is now better, but still uncomfortable -

Early Throat greatly relaxed, red, thickened, uvula long, thick loose & doubly membranous at end - left side of pharynx prominent & of the throat low down, somewhat chronically inflamed, where indeed is now some pain & soreness - no ulcers - Sol Nit arg then now with a curved brush - Larynx a little congested & relaxed - Voice husky -

℞ Am Ind gr 6
Am Bromid gr 36
Nitrate Vom ʒiss
Nitrate Calcium ʒiv
Spt Am Aet ʒj
Syr Aurt ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj m

℞ Pot Bromid ʒss
Alum ʒj
Syrup ʒiij
Aqua ad ℥vj m
S. Sacpe.

Going to Paris for a few days.

C. mag. t. To live well & pail wine -

Aug 17. Read of his death in the Times to day, at Paris -

1869 Mr Fredk Nelham from 150

March 27. glands in neck disposed to enlarge & a little tender. Throat looks well. Sol Ind acy
Plumbi Bromidi gr x
Adipis ℥ß for the glands —

℞ Am Bromid ℥i
Tr Cinch ℥ii
Aqua ad ℥vi
C. mag his d.

April 2 a little cough. Congestion & relaxn of fauces & bronchi. Used spray of Zn wh clarke
Pt old gargle of alum &c. C. mag. t. d

℞ Vin Ipecac ℥i
Acet Scil ℥ß
Am Bromid ℥i
Syr Pap ℥ß
Aqua Camp ad ℥vi

8th Cough better, but has little painful pimples all over the body. Throat better but a little relaxed. Sol Tannin to it.

℞ Amm Mur ℥i
Spt Am Arom
Tr Card Co aa ℥ß
Liq Am Arom ℥ii
Syr Simp ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vi
C. mag. t. d.

June 11. He wrote his throat was relaxed & a nasty tickling at bottom of it, sourness & phlegm from it, little loose cough &c. To use Sol Int acy q. 2. d. The gargle with alum in it. Lin Chlorf to neck. Galvanic chains not necessary.

July 5 Throat is better, more expanded, tonsils receding &c. Applied Sol Tannin. Pt gargle. Does not look so full about the face.

23rd wrote him at Brighton to use Mag Sulf Iod for his hands —

Octob 9. He is better, but has had a bilious attack. Throat looks well. His son Ernest act 7. has hacked away after scarlatina last X mas, & is exceedingly thin, but no dis of Chest. Lav 7. relaxn of membr of fauces.

℞ Pot Bromid ℥i
Alum gr xij
Pot Cl gr x
Glycer ℥ii
Aqua ad ℥vi
g. m &c

Vin Ferri ℥ii. ℥i his die —

His health is otherwise good —

Continued at 242

Mrs Capt Jesse, act at 60, consulted me July 5th 1866, having written to me from 3 Park Shot, Richmond 19 June.
Is a very tall person, & was so at 16, never any pulmonary symptoms. Her voice is excellent, no cough at all - awakes in the morning & has a feeling as if a crumb in the throat, she then expectorates with a hem, mucus mixed with blood, this is repeated a few times until it is quite clear - This has been since July of 1865. Consulted 4 Doctors since Nov or Dec. Got Tannin gargles from 2, Alum in 3rd & 4th, but still is the same as before & getting worse - She can distinguish nothing unless a sort of cottony feel - never exam'd by laryngoscope - Has used much tannin, but she was always uncomfortable after its use -
Has been at Richmond 6 weeks & is stronger. Taken much Iron all her life, but looks pale, pulse intermittent - Will winter at Weymouth or Torquay - which I approved of - Used Spray of Zn wh Clarke -
Larg Larynx normal - a little redness & irritation in anterior subglottic space only - fauces a little relaxed -

Ry Syr Matico 1 bottle
Cochinay his die -

To live well -
Going away in 1 week or 10 days -

Ry Am Bund Zss
Alum Dij
Gp Zij
Sy ad Zvj
f. m & e m

may be few weeks or months before cured -

19th Free from bleeding since being here, but last night was a little wheezing & some of it occurred - no doubt from being out late in a boat -
Larly shows a little pinkish congestion only in ant^r sub glottic space -

℞ ac Sulf Aromat ℥ij Pt Syrup & gargle -
℞ Matico ℥ij m
C. min his dic ex aquae - Fauces look well - May use cold compress

Mrs Carpenter, aged 57, consulted me July 6th 1886 sent to me by Mr I N Greenhill of Great Witley nr Stourport - a patient of his - He wrote, her throat had been the seat of considerable irritation for several months past. Health delicate for sometime, her duties as housekeeper at Witley Court (Lord Dudleys) have been anxious & laborious, giving her little opportunity of recruiting her strength by rest and change. Also private causes to depress nerv: syst. Under these circumst, she took cold & the laryngeal irrn consequent thereon assumed a chronic character - In addition to cough & husky voice, she has dysphagia, partly substances at all uneven in surface even the fibre of meat. He thought it desirable therefore her throat to be explored by the laryngoscope, & advised her to see me - 2 of his patients had recd much benefit from my Rgs & he hoped it might be so here - Countirr, Sal Nit Acq, &c & internal use of Br of Potan -

She seemed healthy. Crub of bread or anything solid seems to lodge or hang, has to masticate thoroughly - So since last winter - Cold air causes coughing, smells too - Brings up a great quantity of phlegm in coughing. Sometimes it lodges & has to hem to get it up - Lives chiefly on broth oatmeal porridge, calves foot jelly & chicken. Tea, egg, bd & butter for breakfast. Feels tired, feels choking sos. Very nervous at times - Click in ear in swallowing - Iod used exterly -

of pharynx & dilation of lower part of the sac.

Larg - Some little spasm; epiglot is covered by tongue on left side, but well seen on the right - No apparent disease. Some constriction flattening of the trachea low down, no dbt from pressure of a enlarged thyroid gland especy on right side, so since a girl, but smaller lately -

Appetite good - often flatulence -

Ag Am Iod 8 or 6		Ag Pot Bromb ℥ß
Aqua Bromb 8 or 24		Aqua ℥j
Spt Am Aut ℥i	C. may	Spt ℥iij
Tr Card Co ℥ij	t. d.	Ag ad ℥vj m
Syr Aut ℥ß		
Syr ad ℥vj m		g. m & e

9th Pain for years on right side of the leg & thigh - Always catching fresh cold, a sort of Influenza. Intervals of days sometimes between the attacks of coughing, a start or fright will bring it on - Feels a little fulness at track of T. C sometimes - Larg same as last time only epigl straighter, & all seen clearer; no dyspnoea

Should get away to have a little rest & freedom of fatigue -

Spray of Zn wh clarke - Ung Pb Iod 15 gr ad ℥j to neck -

The cough must be spasmodic, as nothing to ap for it

11th I wrote an ap of my examn to Mr Greensill, & advised rest &c & to go away for a short time. Was afraid the symptoms were the forerunners of something serious -

Mrs Joseph Birkbeck, act 37, but one July 6th 1866 by her husband of Stackhouse. Recomd to me by Dr Deighton of Clapham Yorkshire who wrote she suffered from a slight attack of laryngitis with loss of voice &c. Anxious she should consult me in reference to the state of the air passages, as he much feared the existence of some small ulcers. Used Nit Silver, gargles of Br Am & Alum. Gent tonics.

She seemed delicate, is a daughter of Dr Mackessey P.R.C.S.I. Ill about 2 mos & under Dr Deighton. Recomd to me by Mr Geldart. Got better twice & a little cold brought it on again. Has a cough expectorates a good deal in the morning. Had 15 yrs ago the same kind of attack & it lasted a long time, began with sore throat, but there is some discomfort at the root of the neck; in eating it brings on constant coughing. In swallowing, is a tender spot as the food passes down, near the bifurn. Gent health rather delicate. Under Dr Stokes 3 or 4 years ago & had a little haemoptysis; a little spot was then affected on left side. Voice is quite natural.

Larx Larx is normal, except some congestion of free edge of the epiglottis & chronic irritn low down in the trachea, near the bifurcation not actually amounting to ulcern, but redness of a dark colour. There is a little relaxed; it was like a blood shot eye.

Chest is clear on percussion. suspicion of tubercle in left side. No evidence of congestion now. altho not warranted by physical signs

229 Ag Ar Iod gr 6 | Ag. Ar Bord ℥ß
Tr Hyos ℥ij | Alum ℈ij
Vin Ipecac | Glycer ℥ß
Acet Scillar aa ℥iß | Aqua ad ℥vj m
Int pot gr 24 | g. m & e.
Syr Althea ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m | Spray of ℥ (8 gr Sol)

C. May A. (I used it) daily for 2 m. wh Clarke.

10th Wrote Ap to Dr Deighton, & that ye dysphagia was tracheal. Hoped she would return much better from the sea side. I thought it wd be advisable for her to pass next winter away if not decidedly better. Wrote same Ap to Dr Mackesy 47 Lady Lane, Waterford, her father, on 10th in reply to his letter recd on every of 9th. & to him suggested Devon or S of Ireland.

14th Upper part of throat burns her at night & pain towards the ears which keeps her awake. Cough is about the same. expectoration rather dark & yellowish. But less irritation at root of neck, the swallowing hurts her more, like a piece of crumb there. Used to take cold water baths, may resume them. A little creeping sensation sometimes as if she was going to shiver.

Lar, fauces rather congested & raw. applied sol. hit arg.

Tr Mix. add Br Am gr 24 Gargle made Alum ℈j.

27th Still the Cough & much expectoration; upper part of throat is better & a feeling as if a cold in the head, so for 3 mos & getting very troublesome, a sort of heavy cold. Is so much fatter. Still has a scraping sensation at root of neck but not so bad as it was.

Larg. Great improvement in the larynx, the dark red congestion at lower end of trachea is about gone - levula is long, though so very small - fauces smoothe & so is pharynx, but mouth is rather red -

Prescribed the Zn spray made with Eau de Cologne ʒß and distilled water carefully filtered -

Syr Matic ʒj in the mix in place of the other -

To breathe spray thro nose as well as mouth, for the discharge thence, as I practically showed her -

28th Wrote to Dr Mackesey giving a genly favourable Ag - & advising her to take ʒj Glycerin his die ex lactis, to soothe & overcome disposn to irritly in her resply muc: Mem. I thanked him for his pamphlet -

Sept 17. Mrs Geldard told me she was very much better -

Octob 24 1867 Looks well & is in her best now, & on her way to Mentone for the winter with her children. She spent last winter there - Her father was anxious about her because she lost her mother & 2 brothers in decline - Father is now 80. Is never free altogether from irritation at root of the neck. Larg A little pale pink at bottom of trachea - No other disease visible - Has found the spray of Zn of great comfort. Copied the Rg for her -

9th Voice actually loud & clear but has to be forced out. Lary post: half of right vocal card clear and white. Shower Nit arg to Larynx & Spray of Zn after wh Seigel. Stomach out of order, breakfast disagreed. Sir Chs Clarkes pills, 1 daily after dinner.

℞ Am Bud
Alum aa ʒß
Spr ℥iij
Aqu ad ℥vj M
S. M. & c

12th Is much better but the cough was troublesome yesterday & in the night V. C. relaxed. Sol Nit arg wh a curved brush. Spray of Ziegel of Zn.

℞ Tr Hyos ʒij
Vin Ipecac ʒj
Acet Scil
Tr Sanguin ca ʒiß
Nit pot ʒij
Syr Alth ℥ß
Aqu ad ℥viij M
c. mag. bis die

℞ Ac H Cl dil ʒij
Tr Nuc Vom ʒiß
Tr Gent Co ʒij
Syr Aurt ℥ß
Aqu ad ℥vj M
c. mag. bis die.

14th Cough is better & can force ye Voice out. Right vocal card is a little congested from the cold.
Shower Nit arg. & Spray of Zn wh Siegel
Her friend is Miss Heysham.

℞ Alum gr ʒß
Eau de Cologne ʒj
Aqu ℥iij M
To use in spray wh Clarkes Inst daily.

16th Cough much better & V. C. more regular. Nit arg beautifully applied. & alum spray wh Siegel. Talks too much

19th Appetite, Cough & Voice all better. Voice quite loud & smooth. Larynx firmer &c. Shower Nit arg. & Spray of Zn wh Seigel. Is stronger.

21st Still better & better. Voice fairly good; V. C. meet together with a fine clear edge, white & narrow. Spray of Nit Arg.
Pt omnia. Spray of Zn wh Seigel.

23rd Very slight cold about her. Spray of Nit arg & Zn Sol wh Seigel.

Gave a list of directions for her guidance when at home.
26th Her Voice was really good, and the Larynx much more natural.
Now little or no expectn & no cough. Shower hit any & spray of 3m
wt Seigel. Pt the 2 mix & the gargle. & attend directions.
Chest flat & thin, no rales, but dulness behind, there are
old tuberculous deposits there, for breath is inaudible in parts.
Returns to Lancaster tomorrow, very much better.

Mr Green, aged 43, consulted me July 9th 1866. Lives at St Johns Wood. Sanguine temp, red hair & whiskers, florid. Year & a half ago had an attack of quinsey & since then the throat has been in a bad state, seems to him ulcerated. Affects his voice in reading & but little in swallowing. Liable to colds in head & much mucus. Cauterized many times. Feels uncomfortable, has to clear the throat very often, no cough, general health good in other respects. Used cold compresses. throat sometimes dry, no rheum, appetite bad in summer.

Lucy. Follic dis of fauces, with denudation on each side slight relaxn of larynx. a small hill in pharynx high up.

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Bromid gr 24
Tr Cardco ℥ij
Sp Amm ℥ß
c Spm ad ℥vj m

℞ Pot Bromid ℥ß
Alum ℥ij
Spm ℥ß
c Sp ad ℥vj m
S. m & c

C. Mag. t. d.

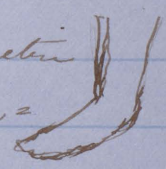
Spay of Zn at Clarke

His niece is at page 309.

Mr Wood, act 43, consulted me July 12th 1866, recommended to me by Mr Bovill.

Of the firm of Distillers, Finsbury.

Has had an affection of the Voice for 3 or 4 mos, since 20 Feb last. Went to Dr Jefferson on that date; began with ordinary sore throat & on 20 Feb got my hoarse & it has gone on ever since without any modification to speak of. Has no cough at all. Jeffers Rx an Fiv Iod pot wh Squills &c in 8oz mix; Iod pot Fj Liq pot ℥ij &c; Liq Hyd Biel ℥j Tr Colomb ℥vj &c to 8oz, 8th part t.d.; Croton oil liniment; & now Liq pot ℥iss Iod pot Fj Tr Col ℥vj Aq ℥viij. 6th part bis. Never subject to colds in the head. Genl health perfect throughout, good appetite, digestion & sleep, rather gained flesh. Larg. Relaxn of fauces with long, loose, fatty gelatinous uvula turned to right side, thus: Genl relaxn, free secretion & congestion of whole of interior of the larynx & some irritability. Tongue rather large. Spray of Zn wh clarke.



Rx Am Iod 8 or 8
Am Brom 8 or 64
Spt Am Aut ℥j
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Syr Hemid ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥viij m

c. mag
t. d

Rx Pot Brom ℥ss
Alum ℥j
Glyc ℥iij
Cf ad ℥vj
f m & e

Had a bad attack of neuralgia of Crural nerve.

Voice possessed a sonorous hoarseness not to be mistaken, but not in any way inconvenient to him.

17th Cut off end of uvula. Was less irritability & the larynx was not so much congested, his voice was a little clearer. In one view there seemed some swelling of right post^r epiglo^c fold.

20th dysphagia from soreness of end of uvula. Sol Nit acy to it, to be repeated twice a day. Iced drinks &c Spray of Zn wt Clarke.

Pt Om. goes in the country on 24th. Voice about the same.

August 17 Voice is certainly clearer, but still with a tinge of hoarseness, but it never fails him entirely as it used to do. It is only the last few days that it has become better. Health perfect. Has been to Leicester, Leeds, Harrowgate, Scarboro 4 dys, Birmingham & Home.

Lary. All normal, except little redness & very slight swelling over right arytenoid cartilage. Spray of Zn wt Clarke. Omit all Med.

Ung Hyd Binioid ℥ij Spy of Borax gr 8 ad ℥ss

to pomum. at n. ℥iv wt ℥i Eau de Cologne.

Sept 4 Has felt a little seedy with a want of energy the last few days as if he wanted screwing up. Voice is certainly smoother, clearer, & with more natural tone & fairly good when low. Lary Right arytenoid cartilage is swollen & irregular, but no redness, nor irregularity of Vocal Cords. Omit Ung Binioid, which has been of service, but perhaps causing the sensations complained of. To use spray of. Zn Sulph gr 32

Ag Colognii ℥i

Aqua ad ℥iv.

No med at all.

n

Oct 23. Has been very well excepting last 2 or 3 days, with pain & soreness in muscles of right side of neck running up to head & ear. Voice is better, smoother, clearer, more sound & power, especially if he speaks quietly & slowly. & his friends have noticed ye change.

Lary. Swell & redness of arytenoid less, & larynx pretty well seen.

℞ Pot Iod gr xij	℞ Am Bromi ℥ß	Lin Chloroform
Spt am aut ℥i	Alum ℥ij	℥ij for neck
Tr Card Co ℥ij c. may	Gum ℥iij	
Syr aut ℥ß t.d.	Coq ad ℥vi m	
Syrup ad ℥vj m	S. m & c.	

Fauces were red & ram & applied sol Nit arg.

Nov 6. Larynx well seen, & rings of trachea. Right Glottic Regulator is a little sarcish red & swollen in one part the cause of the hoarseness. Voice is good, low. Shower Nit arg. Pt gargle coly & Crural for the pain in right pectoral muscles. Is heir to Gout & Rheum. Wine like pea soup 2 days after last seeing me. Sleeps well

13th More general sound & tone about the voice, & the Right Regulator is certainly better. Shower Nit arg his. Is better in other respects. Pt Mix & gargle.

Decem 11 Has been in North 3 weeks. At Seeds 7 hour constant lathing took away his Voice that night. Voice is even better & easier, but shrill. & all the swelling about the larynx has subsided. There is merely irregularity in the folds in the meeting of the arytenoids. Has a touch of his old crural nerve affection on the right side.

Continued at page 370

John Bridekirk, near Cockermouth.

Mr Stirling, aged 46, brot to me July 14th 1866 by Mr I. Brendon Curgenven 11 Craven Hill Gardens, Hyde Park.

2 or 3 mos ago, suffered from an attack of Inflamy catarrh of ~~lungs~~ Larynx, fauces & bronchi, a good deal of discharge from the head and nose. Trim - hit acy - got better. 3 weeks ago caught fresh cold after getting wet & it attacked the larynx & trachea. Coughed violently at night, some expect in morning. Voice was more or less affected at first. Every fresh cold tells on the Voice. Health good in other respects, no cough now.

Lary - Congestion of sides of the larynx, epiglottis quite flat & almost completely pendent, but disposed to elevate.

Shower of Zn wh Clarke -

Ug Am Ind 8 & 8	Pot Bromid ʒ ß
Am Bromid 8 & 48	Alum ʒ j
Sft Am Ant ʒ j	Gum ʒ ß
Tr Card Co ʒ ij	Aqua ad ℥ oj
Syr Henrid ℥ ß	S. m. &c
Aqua ad ℥ oiij m	

Is going to Scarboro & may take seabathing, & shooting after in Scotland.

June 5 1867 Was much better after seeing me, the Moors did him good. Hard work, shooting &c, does not disagree. He has not got rid of his throat affection; sometimes is more stuffed up

than at others. Always more or less hoarseness & a desire to clear the throat, with expectat^n in mornings from nose & throat. Very little cough now unless in morning. Tough little bits of mucus, dark grey, he gets rid of, & coughs till they come up. Early back of pharynx raw & granular, epiglot long & pendent but fluttering, larynx relaxed but not diseased. damp affects him, & the soil he lives on is damp clay. Chest appears to be all right. Voice a little husky.

	℞ Am Iod gr 6	℞ in gargle	Zinc Spg
	Am Bent gr 32	Alum ℥ij	10 gr Sal
c. mag	Vin Ipecac ʒj	Tr Myrrh ʒiss.	bis die with
	Spt am Aet	m & e –	Clavice, which
t.d.	Tr Card Co aa ʒiss		he has
	Syrup ℥ss		
	Syr ad ℥viij m		

14. Is already much better, altho not very regular wh his mix. His smell & taste have much improved. Sprained his right wrist 6 or 7 yrs ago, & he has a difficulty in signing his name when suddenly called to do so – add to mix Zinci Sulp gr vj

Tis nervous – & Lin Chloroformi locally –

Is frequently chairman at meetings –

Mr Henry Edwards, act , consulted me July 23rd 1886 recmd
by some friends at Marlow - 53 Berkeley Square -

Everything is well except when he begins to talk. At Ascot got a severe cold & used to expectorate a great deal. The cold remained but expect has ceased altogether - No dyspnoea nor pain, digestion & health good, but in talking the voice gets husky. Generally his voice is clear. For several weeks was continuing expecting phlegm. Throat was full of it in the morning & coughed out like phlegm - None now. Used to hem frequently. & even now has to do so. Quite recovered effects of his cold. Every morning gets his thorough bath of cold water, but the slightest thing produces a sudden chill, has to wrap up to go to the door. Past last winter in India for pleasure. Travels about a good deal, always dining out. extremely active temperament always on the move -

Larg. Some relaxn & thickg of the fauces & rather painted darting uvula. Relaxn of sides of larynx, but V.C. are normal -

Spray of Mr Clarke -

Ry Am Iod gr 6	Ry Pot Bend ℥ß
Am Bend gr 24	Alum ℥ij
Spl aqua lat ℥i	Glycerine ℥iij
Mr Calumbia ℥ij	Aqua ad ℥oj m
Aqua ad ℥oj m	g. m & e

C. mag. t.

July 27 Not any better, Lady shows more relaxn of sides of the larynx & of the fauces, uvula more fleshy, has to hem loudly & continuously to clear the throat. Voice still quite husky in talking -

Spray of Zn wh Clarke - & Shower of Fij Sol to Larynx wh Syringe

by Am Iod 8 r 9
Vin Ipecac ℥ss
Spt Am Aut ℥j
Pot Chlorates 8 r 24
Syr Hemid ℥ss
& Syrup ad ℥oj M
c. mag. t. d.
Vi Sanguin ℥ss -

by Pot Bred ℥ss
Alum ℥j
Syrup ℥iij
& Syrup ad ℥oj M
g. saepe -

1870 Mr Fredk Nelham from 222

Feb 26 Has had a cold with sore throat, & feelings of pins & needles in small & depends upon congestion behind Cricoid — Applied Sol Iod Acq. & go on with the last gargle

March 1. Cold worse — pain severe in throat — Tickly in back of throat — & pain in muscles of neck & throat — Lin Chlorfor — Warm Water gargles — c. mag q. b. h

℞ Am Iod gr vi
Am Bromid gr 36
Liq Am Acet ʒ iv
Syr Acet ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vi m

May 2. A little low spirited, from derangement of liver, took pills wh affected his fauces. a little red there. Sol Iod Acq. Pains flying abt him — Lin Chlorf ℥ij — & the above — c. mag his d.

℞ Pot Bromid gr 48
Spt Am Acet ℥iß
Tr Cathar ℥ij
Mist Camp ad ℥vi m

Aug 15. Rather nervous from school troubles but his throat is well. c. mag. t.

℞ Pot Bromid ℥i
Spt Am Acet ℥ij
Mist Camp ad ℥vi m

Decem 31 Throat a little troublesome & feels a little nervous. Throat looks a little relaxed from intense cold — Applied Sol Iod Acq & to cotin Uran^n gargle & this mix his die.

℞ Am Bromid ℥i
Spt Am Acet ℥ij
Syr Acet ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vi m

1871 Aug Prescribed Ung Sulf Iod from Edin for his eruptive hand.

1872 March 20 A little congestion of Larynx & trachea from Weakness. Has compounded wh his Creditors. c. mag t. d

℞ Am Bromid gr 24
Tr Cinch ℥iij
Syr Acet ℥ß Aq ℥vi m

October 7 Throat relaxed to use Alum & Br Pot gargle —

1866 Miss Emily Austin from 166

July 25 Has been much better, gets better rest, sleeps p 10 to 6 in m. Voice is stronger. Cough not so frequent & not so much frothy expectn. but cough seems to scrape front of the chest. She breathes easy & quiet. but not so if lying on left side. Glycerine has agreed wonderfully well with her & she looks better & really stouter.

Larg. Throat is better, ulcern nearly gone behind arytenoids, where there is a little redness & swelling towards right side & where there is pain. Sol Nit arg there. Chest breathing clearer & easier, cough looser.

℞ Zn sulph gr 32
Ag distil ℥iv
Hemyspys scut ʒß.

Used to wash Clarke.
likes my spray best. Pt Om.

Aug 17 Stationary, but the throat is better, & the swelling & ulceration are gone; no sarenoss. lives well, takes something every hour. Chest is clearer, probable cavity in left upper. Cough loud & loose & expectn easy, & now thick phlegm. Pulse must be 130 or 140 small & weak. Catamenia scanty. Pt mix, Glycerine & spray. She is exceedingly weak & delicate & requires great care.

Mr Hawley, act , consulted me July 25th 1866, recomd by Dr Hebert of Quebec & Dr Bazer of Montreal -

Had bronchitis last year under Bazer - & last 17 days has had some discomfort. Sometimes feels a soreness at pomum - at beginning he had coughing at night & necessity of clearing the throat, but not lately - Tongue whitish, digestion bad, weather affects him, a draught of air e.g. Dr Bonnafont of Paris prescribed for his ear on former occasion, sulphur baths at perfer season - Now both have cotton in & both are affected - Voice is good but at times husky - had severe attack in Jany 1865 - Used Cl pot freely & overcame it under Bazer - Voice was then almost gone. He now feels oppressed about the Chest - but there is no chest disease, as he was told so by Dr Barthe of Paris - Larly. Congestion slight, & thickening of true Vocal Cords (speaking much fatigues him) fauces congested & follicular, eustachian tubes no doubt pressed upon by genial thickening. Shown of Zn wh Clarke.

℞ Am Iod gr 8	℞ Pot Bro ʒß
Am Bromi ℈ij	Aqua ℈ij
Spt am aut ʒj	Glycerine ʒiij
Zn Cord Co ʒij	Syr ad ℥vj hs
Syr Hemist ʒß	g. m & e
Syrup ad ℥viij hs	
C. mag. t. d.	

30th Slight relaxation of the bowels, possibly from the Med: had it 2 summers

it comes with the hot weather, always in the afternoon, Dr Bayer said it was nervousness - Chlorodyne relieves it. Suffers much from depression of spirits, had to travel for years for it. Sewell attended time formerly. Urine gets thick on standing. Was under Acton in 57 for Spermatorrhoea. has some now. & piles as well. Voice is clearer, less husky, ear better, some pain in neck. Tongue quite white. Throat looks better.

℞ Acid Salf Aromat ℥ij
Am Bromid gr x
C. May Tr Matico ℥ij
Lister ve Syr Matico ℥ß
— Mist Camp ad ℥vj M

Lin Chlorof for neck
Ung Gal Co for piles.
Reft Gargle.

Mr Henry Roberts, aged 50, consulted me July 27th 1866 recommended by Dr Wilson of Florence. Is a chemist & resided at Florence many years. Saw also Dr Fedeli of Rome.
Is now so weak he can scarcely walk. 3 years ago had sore throat & never quite well since. Last winter had night perspirations which got better on his going to Rome. No cough, but some expectorn in mornings, when he sneezes he complains of pain in Chest. Sometimes the throat is sore now. Never stout, & is not thinner, but is pale, used to have a good colour & has taken much Iron. Had a cough 2 years but none this last winter. Used to be restless at nights, but now is quite drowsy & at once drops off to sleep in bed. Appetite not good Indigestion much, bowels confined. Dr Wilson said his lungs were sound & I observed nothing to the contrary, unless that the breathing was feebler on right side. Neuralgic pains in head. 17 years ago had Venereal. 30 years ago lost his voice 3 or 4 times at Florence. Is now desponding & exceedingly weak & low.

℞ Am Iod gr 6	℞ Pot Bend ℥ß
Am Bend gr 24	Aqua ℥j
Spt Am Aut ℥j	Syrup ℥iij
M Card Co ℥ij	Syrup ad ℥vj M
M Mucis Vom ℥iij	S. M & e
Syr Hemid ℥ß	
Syrup ad ℥vj M	
C. mag. t. d.	spray of ℥ wh Clarke

Lar. Extreme relax^n of fauces & larynx & much mucus secretion. Uvula rather long, flabby & gelatinous. No apparent actual disease. Sea would be desirable. To live well. Milk & brandy in mornings. His Wife is much younger than he is & quite vigorous.

249 Constriction of the oesophagus at the third ring of the trachea.

Mrs Box, act 60, consulted me July 30th 1866 with a letter from Dr Kidd of 60 Moorgate St, E.C. saying his patient had been troubled for a year past with difficulty in swallowing. He wished to know if I found a tumour or other obstruction.

History. Difficulty of swallowing the last 2 years & getting worse. Now either with fluids or solids, indeed anything. A little finely solid chewed food passes down a certain distance & then passes gradually; fluids return. Has got much thinner. Voice good but it occasionally weakens. Always has had delicate health. No cough. Violent perspirations at night in the warm weather. She says Dr Kidd thinks it an enlargement of all the glands of throat. Used spray of Iod pot? with one of the new syringes & she says it made her feel very sick, she has omitted it these last few days & feels better. Going to Buxton to drink the waters.

Larg. Much irritability of the fauces, with a painted darting uvula. Larynx & pharynx quite healthy. Has constriction of the oesophagus low down, corresponding to the 3rd tracheal ring, where there ~~is~~ is externally enlargement of glands (?) of the neck on the left side, indurated & generally disseminated, & a bule tender. This latter has been present since the winter & I fear has now invaded the oesophageal walls. Yet I passed a large catheter thro it, & a

Hy Am Bromid 8 24
Spt Am Aut ℥j
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Eth Chlorid ℥j
Mist Camp ad ℥vj
C. mag his die. m

No Bougie would have entered too but for her resistance.
Diet to be nourishing, boiled bread & milk, at night &c. Lin Chloroform to neck at night.
Wrote to Dr Kidd on 31st about her. Sooner or later the constriction will increase

Dr Lewington, aged 35, consulted me July 31st 1866. Is a teacher and tutor - Schoolmaster, at Reading
Had sore throat shortly after Easter & lasted till June, but still some at present. Much talking & singing at Concerts
Gets husky after singing, tenor voice, it loses its power after continuous talking. Is in excellent health - never ill -
Several years ago had very severe attack of inflamed sore throat, from an epidemic of scarlet fever, probably was diphtheria for he was much debilitated after it. Was afterwards liable to attacks of sore throat, & applied hot acy, & used astrin gargles -
Larg. rawness & excoriation of pharynx, congestion of velum & a long, loose, narrow membranous end of uvula, which I snipped off - Larynx normal, except a little relaxation -
Spray of Zinc wh Clarke - follicular disease -

℞ Am Iod 8 ℔	℞ Pot Brud ʒß
Am Bicl 8 ℔	Alum ʒij
m Calumbae ʒij	Glycerin ʒiij
Aquae ad ℥vj m	Aq ad ℥vj m
C. mag. bis die -	J. m &c

Rev Jno Janus True, act 55 abt, consulted me August 1st 1866

Saw throat 7 days, feeling as if a pin was there - Voice unaffected - eating does it good but of course he feels it - by Am Bord ℥ss alum ℈ij Gp ℥iij Cp ad ℥vj M. S. m & e

Larg Congestion of Velum & uvula, the last is sharp & pointed - (Canon of Kildare Cathedral) No disease of larynx -

1867 May 20. Saw him quite well -

1868 May 29 & 30. Advice. E.L. size of 1/- &c June 17 Better - Pt E.L.

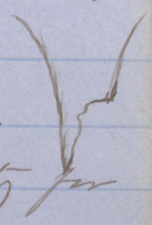
1869 July 16 Throat feels as if a body in it depending upon some dyspnoea of Mucus. Mucus by Pot Bord ℥ss alum ℈j Gp ℥iij Cp ad ℥vj. S m & e

1870 Aug 8. Some dysphagia with general congestion of the fauces, & pain in left side of neck. Pt same gargle wh alum ℥ss - by Am Bord 8 & 8 Am Bord ℈j Spt Am Aut, N Card Co ana ℥ij Syr Aut ℥ss Cp ad ℥vj M. C. mag. t.d.

14 Sort of Cold abt him, Voice thick, & throat still not well - Warm Water gargles besides the ether &

15 Better - Sanctioned a run over to Waterford

23 Has returned comparatively quite well -

Revd George Carter, aged , consulted me August 4th 1866. Is brother in law to the Revd Mr Nelson of Lincoln. Is Rector of Falkingham Lincolnshire. Recomd to come to me by the Bishop of Lincoln.
He wrote on the 1st that he had been suffering for the last 10 months from a very bad throat, & had been treated in various ways. The damp weather affects him very much indeed. Was under Dr Harniblow of Leamington.
Uvula has been cut 3 mos ago, but so irregularly that it is now thus 
In October had swallow throat, almost diphtheria, several ulcers. Carbolic acid, tonics. Genl health good just now. No duty for 4 mos. No cough. Always had a weak pulse
Voice is clear & distinct, but he could not call out very loud.
He frequently hems to clear the throat, but it does not do so.
Has had rheumm severely, attributed to rowing at Cambridge
Urine generally thick, but not so lately. Digestion had at all times flatulent, not a large appetite. Complexion ruddy generally & fair
Lars Genl thickening, relaxation & redness of fauces throughout
Tonsils rather large, all his family so. The thickening is considerable, follicles involved, but no ulceration.
Larynx normal. epiglottis a little pendent & flattish.
Genl character is that of some follicular disease of that Spray of Zinc wh clarke.

255

Mr Jose Chicana, act , I was sent to see on August 4th 1866
at his Uncles Mr Joseph de Artime No 15 Granville Place, the new Street
Closebye - at 1/2 past 10 pm.
Has had gonorrhoea since Christmas - And diarrhoea since his dinner
yesterday, at which he ate a good deal of cabbage. & had 5 or 6
stools to day, very watery in character - He had taken Cubebs & other things
for the gonorrhoea, which had much disturbed the Stomach, & was very much
frightened about the Cholera - There was no vomiting

℞ Acid Sulf dil ℥ij
Tr Opii ℥j
Eth Chlorin ♏72
Tr Catechu ♏72
Aquae Menthi ℥vj

5th At 11 Am I found he was up and ate eggs, bread & tea for breakfast. C. Mag. 9.4. h -
10½ pm. sent for - he had had 2 motions in afternoon & 1 later, 1 of them of some
consistence & quite dark, I saw it. Rept treatment -
6th 11 Am - bowels open twice this morning, before & after breakfast.
& small in quantity. was up & about - ℞ for Gonorrhoea
for the discharge is yellow but not much

Zinci Acet gr x
Plumbi Acet gr 12
Tr Opii ℥j
Aqua dis ℥vj

7th He came to see me at 11 Am & as he was born
Bowels open a few times yesterday but small in quantity,
tongue brownish, pulse weak C. Mag. t.

℞ Acid Sulf aromat ℥ij
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Tr Columbae ℥iv
Syr Mutico ℥ß
Mist Camp ad ℥vj

8th At 10 m to 1 Am I was called to him & found him suffering
from Violent & severe colic. He had eaten a hearty dinner of roast beef.
& had been sick several times - When there Sir Wm Fergusson came

Ag Cupre Arom 3/p
Tinct Camp Co 3/p
Tinct Opii ♏ XX
Syr Zingib ℥ij
Aquae ad ℥iij M

for they sent for him too, fearing I would be out of Town. We consulted together & prescribed one half to be taken at once & the remainder in 3 hours if pain unabated.

9¼ am He vomited the 1st dose. but had some sleep. He woke up at 6 & had some pain & the 2nd dose was given with comfort. He was now taking some tea & dry toast. but had a little pain. Skin hot, pulse natural & good. tongue brownish in middle. but looking 50° better than yesterday.

7 pm Had been quiet in bed all day, & was very comfortable unless a little pain. Ate fish for dinner, Nut broth, &c Rept Haus n.

9th Had a good night. but is sorenss about the belly. To get up to day. & no med. Lin Chlorof at night to belly.

13th Sent in Ap "Prof Serv p 4th to 10th Aug £5.5.0" (Then were 10 visits & 2 advices.)

15th Sent in note to Mr Artime, saying I usually never had any Aps by a Consulting Phy, & get fees at ye time. His nephew was too ill to do so & requesting payment. He sent the, or rather brot it himself on 18th. He said they had been all away.

Miss Fuller act 32, consulted me August 8th 1866 recom^d by
E. F.
Mr Edwards, Surgeon of 55 Cambridge Rd, Kilburn -
Subject to sore throat for some years, resides near Dover, treated for it in Edin & Sargate. Always feels stuffed in the throat as if the glands were swollen. Cough & expect, affects her head very much, but the head is better when the throat is worse. Lost mother & brother & sister wh phthisis back weak, not worse in damp. Never strong. Been staying at Blkheath. Looses her voice if she speaks much. Cant read or sing - has had much trouble. Gets low spirited & nervous. Digestion & appetite bad. Hollow hoarse cough. Under D Sutton of Dover. restless nights - feels almost suffocated. Lady Relax^n & redness of fauces, & relat^n of larynx, long projecting pendent epiglottis. Uvula rather painted. Always has a fidgetty feeling there. Spec of Mr wh Clarke -

Ry am Ind gr 6
am Brut gr 32
Spl am Lut ℥i c. may
Tr Cant Co
Tr Nux Vom am ℥ii t. d.
Spr c Sent ℥ß
c Spm ad ℥viij m

Ry Pot Bed ℥ß
Alum ℥ii
Glm ℥ß
c Sp ad ℥vj m
g. m. & c

Mrs Tite, act at 60, I visited August 8th 1866 at No 42 Lowndes Square S.W. Wife of the M.P. recomd by Dr Cahill.

6 weeks ago had bronchitis, & now has discomfort in talking, gets quite hoarse. Unpleasant sensation at root of the neck; nasty dry cough, no expectorn, especially at night. Going to Chester in a few days - Subject to rheumatism -

Larg. Congestion of lower part of trachea, relaxation of fauces & velum -

℞ Am Iod gr v
Am Bromid gr 24
Tr Camp Co ℥ij
V in Ipecac ℥i
Tr Sanguin ℥iss
Syr Aurant ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj M

c. mag
t. d.

℞ Pot Bud ℥ss
Alum ℥ij
Gly ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj M

J. M & e

Mrs Percy Boulton, act abt 32, consulted me August 14th 1866. Her husband Dr Percy Boulton of 23 Harewood Square N. wrote me on the 12th - and said she had a nasty ulceration of the septum of the nose, & he wanted to know if any disease high up, as the ulceration has baffled all treat^t, & frequently is a most disagreeable smell from it. Recom^d by Dr Eastwood.

Hesley. Has been always delicate - Suffered from Menorrhagia for more than 2 years & had ovarian irritation. These are cured but has still daily nose bleeding, & ulceration is to be seen, which he believes to be the result of the low state of vitality consequent on the Menorrhagia. She has used almost every known remedy both internally & locally & has taken Iron in every form. Mineral acids. Quinine &c Locally to the Ulcer^n of the nose, astringents, Zinc, Alum, &c &c.

She seemed pale. Not much discharge, but the bleeding almost daily. This was so even before marriage. Syringes with Condys fluid & it makes her voice a little thick - Is not strong - Married a 2nd time - has 1 boy 4 yrs old - Lost her 1st husband when but 6 mos mar^d -

Rhinoscopy - Posterly all normal, except a little congestion & relaxation - fauces a little congested. In front ulceration on right side of septum especially, near anterior edge of the turbinated bone, but the septum is perforated, altho not now

actively ulcerated - The bone is denuded below & can be felt distinctly. In the morning a scab is present - Bleeding comes on at all times and is a great inconvenience - Nit Arg has been used -

Hy Am Iod gr v
Am Bromid gr 24
Spt am aut ℥j
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Tr Matico ℥iij
Syr Matico ℥j
Aqua ad ℥vj M

Sol Zn Sulp gr x ad ℥j
Sol Iod Bibar gr 8 ad ℥j
in the form of spray altly q. 3. days
wh Clarks Inst - I used the Zn Sol -
Iodine box - to smell -

C. mag. his die. Warm water washings in mornings -

Sept 5 Has been decidedly better & less bleeding, perceived no odour; bled ware the last 2 or 3 days from sneezing after the use of the spray - Feels a little sore this morning - Took the bed 3 weeks. Not so much of the scab & it is softer. Throat not so relaxed as it was. The opening has all but healed except the bottom where the bone is exposed & the part sore & tender around  . Nit Arg on a ps of painted paper to the bone. Mild Inf of Matico daily after using warm Water, & then some Collodion to it - Omit all bed -

Oct 20. Bleeding has comparatively ceased & the piece of exposed bone has crumbled away & now covered with membrane - A superficial ulcer at top of opening in the septum - Syr of Iod Fer ℥j his die. Looks blanched but is altogether better - She came with her husband for the 1st time -

Mrs John Robinson, act ab 28, consulted me August 16th 1866 with her husband Revd I. B. Mr James Hartley, Surgeon of Settle wrote me about her. She returned from the Continent many weeks ago voiceless; since then she has been so constantly going about.

She sd she caught a violent cold the middle of last April a sort of Influenza and the voice has been absent since. At times a good deal of cough, sometimes with expectn, but not very much. Genl health not good, pain in left side & chest. At times a feeling in the neck as if the glands were strained, but no dysphagia, but had at first. Is not a nervous person about herself. looks well, with fine complexion, but rather bluish. but frightened by a R. W. accident 4 years ago. Suffered much from palpitation this summer, but has had it before & had to give up sea bathing on ap of it; pulse is very feeble & small. Lars a little irritability of throat; Larynx quite normal but very active; both Vocal Cords perfectly normal & action proper. Fauces relaxed & uvula rather long. Cough is dry & hard.

℞ am Iod gr 5
Am Bromid ℈ ij
Spt am Aroat ʒj
M Card Co
M Mucus Vom aa ʒij
Syr aurantii ʒß
Aqua ad ℥ vj M
C. mag. his die

℞ Pot Bed ʒß
Alum ℈ ij
Glyc ʒiij
Aqua ad ℥ vj M
Galv to the cords.
Spray of ʒ m wh Clarke.

J. M. & C

Has spasms & flatulence - appetite middling - digestion genl good
never had rheum^m. Recom^d to me by Mr Geldard & Mrs Birkbeck -
18th Already feels better, thirst is former, less secretion from the larynx
& thirst, cough is less - Used Spray of 3m & Elect^y to V.C.
advised the spray wh Clarke Elect^y occ^y by McHartley -
q. 1 or 2 dys for 2 or 3 m. Pt need for some weeks -
Husband has had 4 attacks of rheumatic fever -
wrote to McHartley to day, & gave him an ap of the case, &
advised the contin^n of Galv^m locally, & to wear Pulvermachers chain

Mr Webster act 54, consulted me August 16th 1866 recomd by some chemist at Battersea - came wt his wife - is from ~~Yorkshire~~ Derby -
In Oct last, 2 years ago he caught severe cold - & in Jany was confined to his bed - Has always had a cough, more than 30 years, but it did not trouble him - was a dry sort of cough - He used to bring up his meals now & then - Mr David Evans of Belper near Derby, ordered him Cod liver oil wt molasses & this he throws up - He sleeps well at night - Last 3 st & 1 lb & just before coming to London 8 lbs in a fortnight - Evans recomd him to go to Hastings, but he preferred Battersea where he has friends - Had Aphonia a year ago for some time
Now he is constantly hemming & coughing, never any pain, but irritn & constant tickling in his throat - Used to have gout, but none for 3 or 4 years - his Dr says tis supposed gout.
Larg. relaxed throat, pendent velum & epiglottis rather so, uvula rather long, larynx a little relaxed - no active disease -
Chest evidence of old bronchitis in upper part of both apices, some dulness on left side - breathing not clear over both backs -

℞ N camp co ℥vj
Vin Ipecac ℥ss
Acet Scillae ℥ij
Am Brunet gr 32
Nit potassae ℈ij
Syr althea ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥viij

C. may
t. d

℞ Pot Bord ℥ss
Alum ℈ij
Glyc ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj
g. m & e m

Glycerin ℥j his die extracte - Spey of ℥n wh Clarke -

Sept 5 Is very much better indeed, not vomited his food since taking his Med, & enjoys it much better altho a small eater. Hemming is decidedly less, & still cough. Glycerin agrees well with him. Chest better, but still stuffy at right back behind. Larg Thrt & larynx much better, uvula not so long. Used Spey of ℥n wh Clarke - Pt Om - Mix not so often unless cough severe. Has gained some flesh too, but not weighed himself -

Mr Lane, aged 34, brought here on 25 August 1866 by Dr Sturt and seen by Dr Logan in my absence at Nottingham –
Suffered from hoarseness and partial loss of Voice since Feb last. & a severe tickling cough which prevented sleep. Great irritability, could not bear examn. prescribed Bromide Am –
27th Irritly less; uvula much elongated causing ye tickling cough. He removed a piece of. & astringent gargle –
31st Tickling cough less; voice partially restored, better in other respects. Touched upper part of larynx wt Sol Nit Arg.
Septem 3. I saw him with Dr Sturt. Where he lives at Birkhampstead the house is damp. Is at a nursery on a common. Mothers family phthisical Lady. Great congestion of interior of larynx & back of it; epig lottis natural but gets congested. Chest Deposit right apex.

℞ Am Iod gr 12
Am Bromid gr 36
Tr Camp Co ℥iij
Sub Sulphur ℥iss
V in Ipecac ℥j
Nit pot ℥ss
Gfm ℥iij
Aq ad ℥vj M
C. Mag. t. d

℞ Pot Bro ℥ss
Alum ℥ij
Gfm ℥ss
Aq ad ℥vj
G. M & e

Spy of
Zn wh
Clarke –

Only coughs now in morning 1st thing not very much expectoration – looks better.

Septem 14. Has been gradually improving but the hoarseness keeps up. Sometimes Voice is better, sometimes worse. Cough is altogether better –

273 Larg. Much less irritability & resistance. little ulcer at ye edge of the epiglottis; interior of larynx less congested, but true vocal cords red & thickened. Shower Nit Arg wh syringe to larynx. caused reflex sickness.

Oct 10. Voice was better for a few days, but is still windpipy. Is more irrity of fauces & tongue, but the parts look better, epigl still pendent & tip & edge red. Eats well & feels well. Is stout. looks well. a little uneasiness in the larynx. Coughs to get up a little phlegm. new gargle.

Mix. made Vin Ipecac ℥ij
Am Iod gr vj.

To use of spray Nit Uran gr x ad ℥j.

I used my strong spray with him.

℞ Zinci acet gr xij
Tr myrrh ℥j
Acid acet dil ℥ij
Glycerin ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj

g.
m & e

Right apex is clearer

℞ Am Bend gr 32
Tr Camp Co ℥ij
Acid Sulfur ℥iß
Tr Sanguin aa
Vin Ipecac ℥j
Nit pot ℈ij
Glycerin ℥iv
Aqua ad ℥viij

c.
mag
t. d
m

26th Is very much better, his Voice stronger & more sonorous, but fleeting. The throat looks better & there is less redness in the larynx; vocal cords still congested. discomfort in trachea. Coughs only in the morning. Spray of Cup Sulf wh Clarke. Is on the eve of going away now, as the damp is keeping him backward.

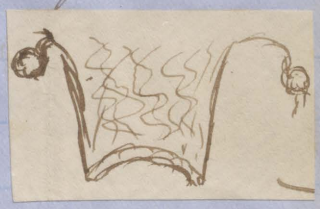
Master Henry Oldknow Jones, ad 9½, brot to me Septem 4th 1866 by his Mother Mrs Jones, Trinity Terrace, Derby, widow of a medical man, accompanied by Mr Caldclough. She has a son of 12 healthy.

Stammered more or less since infancy, but increased of late. He speaks & reads very well, but since beg at School, habit has gained upon him. He was taught to read & speak slowly, repeating every word at which he hesitated till he could do so pretty distinctly. Larynx shewed slight enlargement of tonsils, & relaxed uvula, but epiglottis & larynx natural.

5th Examined him again, & found some rigidity of muscles of the neck & upper part of the chest. Gave directions about filling his chest in speaking &c. & left him at his School moderate gymnastic use of muscles of arms, chest & neck.

Nov 2 Mrs Jones wrote the plan of treat[t] has been followed by complete success; can read & talk well without stammering. Excitement in play &c after boys causes it sometimes. She sent me £2 partridges & 1 fine hare.

Mr Charles Waterhouse, aged 26, consulted me Septem 6th 1866 recommended by Dr Wilbe of 24 Queen's Road, St Johns Wood, N.W, whose patient he was. Thin, spare & delicate looking, at specs. In Nov had enlargement of the tonsils, got bad in church, was under Dr Wilbe 4 mos & he cured it; last few days he has had a little more of it; Wet arg twice a week, taking steel & cod liver oil with advantage had a little cough, but not regularly. Since the tonsils got better the larynx has got bad. Music in church or the piano affects him, making him feel as if he were singing; sometimes a fulness at lower part of the neck in front of trachea & he is obliged to his neck tie. It has got lower down now, used to be higher up. Makes a curious noise when he swallows. Voice very little affected, is weak & not loud or strong. Throat never quite well since Scarlatina 5 years ago. Deaf in left ear since childhood. Is very well otherwise, picked up lately, appetite good, but is not strong, weak eyes - pulse good



Larynx. Fauces granular & raw, tonsils enlarged but not now projecting much, uvula flabby & end membranous, adhering to either side. Epiglottis quite pendent, as per fig; tessellated streaks on upper surface; right hyaid horn prominent; trachea congested & relaxed; larynx & V. C normal, but membrane relaxed. Some fulness about front of the neck.

277 ℞ Am Iod gr ij
Am Bromid ℈ j
Spt Am Aromat ℥ j
Aquae ad ℥ ij M

Pot Bend ʒ ß
Alum ℈ ij
Glycerin ʒ ß
Aquae ad ℥ vj M

C. min ij quotidie ex aquae

f. m & e

To continue his Steel & Ol Jecoris once a day —

Mrs Dr Althaus, ad 26 (about), consulted me Septem 7th 1866. My neighbour in Bryanston St. fine singing voice.
Singing a good deal the last winter. Now if she sings she feels a burning between the shoulders. In the morning if she sings, she notices blood in her expectoration. Has been to Eastbourne 6 weeks. & not sang for some weeks now.
Dr E J B Williams examd her, & said chest & Ht sound.
Has dreadful inclination to flatulency. Has been overwarked & taxed in preparing for a concert some weeks back. Is nervous & shaken just now

Larg. A little congestion of the trachea.
no doubt the blood came from there.
Much adipose tissue.

℞ Am Ant ʒj
Am Bend gr 24
Tr Matico ʒij
Sod Sesquicarb ʒj
Tr Card Co ʒij
Syr Aurt ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m

c. mag. t. d.

Octob 1 She was better. but the expectoration is tinged at other times than after singing or in the mornings, with blood, & sometimes is a little pellet of pure blood. The burning sensation in the back is then generally worse, & it comes on from stooping &c
Inhaled spray of Zn wh Chloride &
perscribed 8 gr Sol.
The trachea is still congested, but the throat was easier seen, & the tongue not quite so large, & less resistance.

℞ Aa Sulph del ʒij
Tinct Matico ʒvj
Sect Scillae ʒiß
Syr Matico ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj
c. mag. t. m

Nov 6 Some of the bleeding is from a nodule behind the velum on right side - for the larynx looks better & so does the trachea - Has much wheezing - Sol Nit arg to part in fauces - ℞ Pot Bart ℥ß
alum ℈ij
14th It was better after - To day applied ℞ Glyc ℥ß
Nit freely to fauces &c - Trachea normal m&c Aqua ad ℥vi u

19th Repeated Nit arg to pharynx - Was better, very much -

Dec 11 Has been wonderfully better, little or no hemorrhage, and the thrust looks better - applied Sol Nit arg to the same old spot

Mr T. F. Shepherd, act about 33, consulted me Septem 7th 1866 - manager of a Bank at Stamford, and son of Mr Shepherd at Vol 6. page 284 of Abingdon.

Constant expectoration rises in the throat without any effort, at other times with an effort, sometimes dyspnoea. Used to have but not the least cough now. Some years ago went to Dr C G B Williams - Symps he has had more than a year, very subject to hem to clear the throat; very fond of singing & has to talk much - No dysphagia - Ol Mach & ac Phos wh Tr Calumb & Syr Zingib & Aloes & Soap pill fr Wms - No smoker, regular liver, No wine - Always catching cold before this summer -

Larg Slight congestion of Neuro ment of Larynx & trachea - glistening surface all over from the free secretion, wh relaxn - Uvula long & flabby.

Ry Am Iod 8 r 8		Ry Pot Bord ℥ß	
Am Brom ℈ij		Alum ℈ij	Spirit of Zn
Tr Matico ℥ij	C. May	Glyc ℥iij	8 gr Sol
Spl am ant ℥j	his ter ve d.	Aqua ℥vj	Eau de Colgn
Aqua ℥vj			daily wh
Syr ant ℥ß	M	J. M & C	Clarkes Mat

No actual disease of structure present -

Mrs Brown, aged 31, consulted me Septem 12th 1866 accompanied by her husband, recom^d thro some bookseller at Islington –
Is very short, anaemic, confined 4 mos ago, child not suckled had no milk, weak since then. Her 1st labour was a bad one. Not able to eat solids for 18 months, could eat soft bread, or bread & butter the last month or two, but no meat; she can swallow fluid with the greatest ease, & lives on beef tea & stout &c. She thinks it all nervousness, especly in trying to swallow solids: has ~~often~~ nearly choked in trying to swallow solids once in 3 years – No cough or other ailment, family history good, mother alive & 56 Is much thinner, used to be stout, worries herself a good deal –
Larly &c – No obstruction or apparent disease whatsoever, little or no resistance in examination. Merest spasm of muscular fibres of pharynx low down – & of muscles of the neck in front. sleeps well.

Spray of Zinc wh Clarke –
℞ Lin Sap Co ℥vj
Lin Bellad ℥ij m
for outside of neck q.n

℞ Am Bend ℥j
Spt am aut ℥iss
Tr Nucis Vom
Tr Card Co aa ℥ij
Syr aurt ℥ss
Spr ad ℥vj m
C. mag. t. d.

Rules as to diet &c –
Octob 4 Is about the same but looks better
Larly – all looking well, but a little more spasm & resistance in

the palate & tongue. Left Thyrohyoid artic^n is enlarged to size of a small almond - pulse very weak & feeble To take semisolid food by teaspoonfuls - Spray as before I used - Pt Lin

In mix -
made Am Bromid ℥ij
Tr Nuc Vom ℥iij
added Am Iod gr iij -

Mr James, act 23, consulted me Septem 14th 1866 - Lives over old gravel pits at Kensington - Government office
About 3 mos affected with wheezing & coughing; throat has been sore, & could not speak at all, now is a little husky, has a little expect^n of ordinary phlegm - got much thinner - 2 or 3 times has had night perspirations - No dysphagia, but tickling in ye throat - Appetite good. Weight st 9. 8 lbs, used to be 10 st 4 -
Chest well formed & not emaciated - No disease at all, breath clear everywhere - No dulness nor crepitation -
Larynx - Congestion of larynx & trachea - Redness of right aryte noid cartilage & free action - No spasm - examn easy -
Uvula loose membrane at ye end

℞ Vi Camp Co ℥iij
Ac Scillae
Vi Sanguin aa ℥iss
Zinci Sulph gr 6
Vini Ipecac ℥i
Syr Althae ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥viij m

℞ Pot Bend ℥ss
Alum ℥ij
Spir ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj m
f. m. &c.

C. mag t. d. sum.

Miss Simon, aged 13, brot to me Sept 14th 1866 by Mrs Charles Salaman 36 Baker St; Mrs S's sister is the ~~child~~ mother of the girl, a d of Sergeant Simon -

Coughs like ye bark of a dog, constant in day, but never at night. It is a loud drowning cough. Chest no disease, but harsh sounds heard all over. got thinner about the chest. Will be 14 in Feb next. Expectorates 2 or 3 times in morg, & sometimes all day if a cold. Larg. Tonsils very large & on a foggy day they nearly close the throat & dysphagia occurs. epigl a little pendent & larynx & fauces relaxed. Voice sometimes thick. Throat painted a long time & no benefit. Inclined to be stout, looks fat but it's puffiness - not strong. drinks a quantity of Water & eats a great deal of Salt.

Menstruated at 11 every 2 weeks profusely, now every 3 weeks, this has weakened her.

℞ Tr Camp Co ℥ij	℞ Am Iod ℈j
Am Brom ʒß	Alum ʒj
Zinc Sulph gr ß	Glycer ℥iij
Vin Ipecac ʒj	Aqua ad ℥vj m
Nit pot ʒß	f. m &c -
Syr aurt ℥ß	
Aqua ad ℥vj m	

C. mag. t. d.

16th Cough aggravated & constant, got a cold, but throat is really better.

℞ Tr Hyoscyam ʒiß	℞ Alum ℈ij	℞ Liq Chloroform
Vini Ipecac ʒj	Glycer ℥iij	ʒj for
Nit pot ℈j	Aqua ad ℥vj m	Chest at &c.
Acet Scillae ʒj	f. t. d.	
Aqua ad ℥vj m		

C. mag. t. d.

John Handford, aged 63, sent to me Septem 14th 1866 by Mr John Gay of 4 Finsbury Place South.
He wrote me, he had come from Somersetshire to consult him. From the first aspect of his case he believed he had stricture of the oesophagus: but on passing a probang and examining as far as he could with his finger he was disposed to think there was something wrong about the pharynx in connection with the epiglottis. His symptoms are like obstruction but they are rather those of spasmodic obstruction consequent upon irritation of the glottis or epiglottis. He attempts to swallow: & when he gets anything, beyond a solid, back to that region, sense of tickling follows and he immediately rejects it with frothy saliva often tinged with blood. He asked me to use the Laryngoscope & give him an ap of what I discovered.
Lary Epiglottis partly pendent & twisted on right side where it curled under, was swollen & ulcerd beneath. The right arytenoid cartilage also affected & some ulcer within larynx at that side, not involving true cords. Also a little ulceration on pharyngeal surface of cricoid cartilage, at the top. 2 or 3 little knobs in right neck, another on left collar bone, both are better. Nearly choked 2 or 3 times at night; but better of that.

Voice quite hoarse, but is clear at times - dysphagia 6 mos, worse lately, cough sometimes & food runs out of nose. Has had a good deal of expectoration - Health fairly good. Can swallow fluids, but no solids just now - Used Zn Spray wh Clarke with immediate advantage - Prognosis unfavorable at his age. Wrote at to Mr Gay, & advised use of Sol Nit Ag wh cured brush to larynx - ℥i ad ℥i. Antispas & Br Am -

Mr Christopher Heath, act , consulted me Septem 20th 1866 for huskiness - Is my colleague at Westminster.
This was quite recent, & he had much talking to do. It depended upon relaxation of sides of the larynx - no other thing unless congestion of edge of Velum - but any to it I applied, & acted 2 or 3 times - & spray of Zn with Clarke, & to repeat it -

Mrs Constance aged 64, consulted me Septem 27th 1866 recomd by Mr Wm Meehan, Surgeon, 7 Taunton Pl, Regents Park.

Wife of a chemist. Dysphagia with solids 5 weeks. Meat & bread she cannot ~~touch~~ swallow, unless 2 or 3 mouthfuls sometimes, & the stomach rejects it after. Constant belching, nausea & loathing of food. Can take fluid with ease & in any quantity. Is very weak & emaciated. Voice excellent. Genl health always good before this. Uneasy feeling from throat to chest. Taken quinine & bismuth.

Anasarca of legs last few days, urine sp gr 1008 no albumen

Larly Uvula long & flat & may affer the sickness & nausea. No other disease, nor contraction, no spasm nor resistance. Felt thickness in the throat only the last week. Anorexia, flatulence & rising.

28th Threw up her bread & hickle this morning. Cut off a very gelatinous bulb & not a trace of bleeding followed. To use warm water gargles.

Told Mr Meehan about her yesterday.

Ry Am Bromid gr 36
Tod Sesquicarb ℥i
Spt Am Aut ℥i
c. Mag Tr Cond Co ?
t. Tr Genl Co aa ℥ij
d. Syr Aut ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m

Oct 11 Looks better, not so warm & haggard. Throat feels easier but a something behind thyroid cartilage. Was better for a few days, but is now as before, & has constant pyrosis. Took Turtle soup last night & sale the day before. Larly all well, clear, & healthy. No obstruction.

293

℞ acid Nit dil ℥j
Uran Nit ℈j
N Genl Co ℥ij
Carb Sod ℥j
Syr Zingib ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M

C. Mag.
t. d when
effervescence is
ended

Omit the Scoparia
mix of Dr Meehan
for the present –

Revd S. Edmund Walker, abt 40, consulted me Oct 1st 1866. Resides Stoulton Parsonage, Worcester. Healthy looking & robust.

Years ago had relaxed throat once from cold, none last 6 or 7 years - until Sept 1865 & in driving one night in fog he caught severe cold, affecting it up to last March - Voice then regained its usual power, & suddenly broke down in July in a Sermon, but it recovered. There is a constant expectant of phlegm which seems to run down the throat & gives hushings. In process of reading, phlegm seems to get in the throat & brings on coughing - Some tickling as well. Genl health very good indeed, but has a tendency to get below far as his ~~father~~ mother before him, she is 76 - father stay & 76 - No cough at all. Residence rather damp, but was there 5 yrs well. Family have all small swallows, & he has been a little husky since youth.

Larg - Genl thickening & velvetty congestion of fauces, velum, &c uvula lung, with the sharp irritable point. Epigl a little pendent but interior of the larynx perfectly normal, V. C. beautiful, but much loose on em.

Spray of Zn ab clarke -

Hg Am Iod 8+8
Am Bro gr 16.
Spt am aet ℥i
Syr amt ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥oij m

C. may. bis

Hg Pot Bro ℥ß
Alum ℈ii
Gl ... ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥oj m
S. m & e

15th Eastbourne did not agree with him, caught a cold which ran thro the house. Throat looked better, but I took off end of uvula.

℞ Am Brom ℈ij
Spt am aut ʒi
M Card co ʒij
Aqua ad ℥viij m
c. mag t. d

Pot Bord ʒß
Alum ℈ij
Zn sulph gr vj
Gl ℈iij
Aqua ad ℥vj
g. m & e in a week

Sol Nit arg ℈ij ⊙ ℥i
his die to uvula
after 3rd day

1868
Feb 12 Now lives "The Ford House Wolverhampton" wrote me on 10th. Throat was very much better for some time after, but not cured. A succession of colds this winter & always flew to the throat, face is not so purple as it was. Voice is good, but phlegm collects after preaching; digestion & constipation better, growing out of it. Has a little of want of tone about him. Sol Nit arg to fauces.

Lady. Relaxn of throat, velvetty condition, & so of larynx but vocal cords all right.

℞ Ac Nit dil ʒi
Am Brom ʒß
M nuc Vom ʒi
Spt aut ʒß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
c. mag t. d.

℞ Uran Nit ʒi
Acid Nit dil ♏ x ij
Gl ℈iij
Aqua ad ℥vj m
g. m & e
Sol Nit arg g. 2. m to fauces.

Mr Louis Allanby, act 23, consulted me Oct 3rd 1866 with his sister. Is son of Dr A, Melbourne Ho, Rosslyn Ter, Hampstead.

Has a little soreness to left of Hyrand Cartilage, depending upon a little follicular irritation & redness there, & also on back wall of the pharynx. Sol Mt acy but not cured bruit.

& Sol to pharynx cury

3 x 4 days. Is a smoker.

Pharynx raw & granular.

by Aw Bruch 3/ss
Alm 3ij
Sp 3iij
cfg ad ℥vj m
f. m & e

1873
February 27 This was to day in the Times.

On the 25th inst., at St. John's, East Dulwich, by the Rev. W. Foster Elliot, rector of Little Chart, Kent, assisted by the Rev. T. D. C. Morse, incumbent, LOUIS CHARLES, youngest son of the late J. S. ALLANBY, Esq., M.D., of Hampstead, Middlesex, to EMILY, fourth daughter of the late THOMAS BELL, Esq., of Plaistow, Essex.

Mr Bamberger, at I was sent for to see Octob 3rd 1866 in the Haymarket. at 9 pm Is a Prussian Dealer in Horses - Mr Schachels came. He had most severe acute pain over the right side over the liver, it did not catch him on deep breath, nor on pressure, but it felt as the side was gripped. He is deformed somewhat. This occurred for being in a draught at the Alhambra - No dyspnoea, nor anxiety, pulse 80 & full - Bowels open for a purge yesterday & had taken Nitre - Stripes to side with hot flannel - Soda Water &c -

9. 4. h - for 4 doses

℞ Tr Opii ♏ xv
Eth Chlor ♏ vi
Vin Ant ♏ vi 1/4
Mist Camp ℥i

4th 1 pm he was comfortable, perspiring, free from any pain, pulse 72 softer & his voice good & strong. & looked better - Wind E yesterday I could detect no chest disease - I consented to his sitting up. 6 pm. As he got up, it appears the pain returned & he went out notwithstanding, having taken an aperient. & he came up to me with Mr S - Now there is some mucous rale on right side, & pain on breathing deeply - Emp Vesicat to side 4 & 6 -

1/4 th every 4 hours

Tr Opii ♏ 40
Vin Ant ♏ 20
Nit pot gr 24
Eth Chlor ♏ 24
Mist Camp ℥vi ad

5th 2 1/2 pm - The blister rose well, he had a good night, slept well, free from pain, & had none now, he was pretty well in every way, no cough nor pain on deep breath. Pulse 72 but rather weak & small. Allowed him to sit up later but not to go out. To have meat & soup for dinner with a glass of beer. And if free

from pain to go out next day in a cab to transact business.
He did not evince any weakness of Voice or Chest.
10th He was to leave to day for Prussia, well.

Dr J. C. Langmore, act at 50, consulted me Oct 9th 1866 for his
thrust - 48 Sussex Gardens - Hyde Park -
Great Rawness & harming of the thrust with discomfort - fauces
relaxed, & bright red spots on the wall of the
pharynx, somewhat elevated - Larynx normal
but a little relaxed - Voice good, but husky -
Spray of Zn w/ clarke, immediately bleached
the spots. Pt it -
Sol Nit acy to pharynx ʒss ad ℥i - q. 2. d.
Spirit or brandy for dinner in place of wine

Ry Am Bud ʒss
Alu ʒij
Glu ʒss
Aq ad ℥vj
f. Zn

Nov 6 He told me the spray almost immediately cured him

Miss Fincham, aet 11, brought to me October 10th 1886 by her father & mother of 1 Gloucester Villas, De Crespigny Park, Camberwell.
Cousins of Mr Fincham, Chemist, & attended by Dr Cronin, Hom^t.
Cough since beginning of Sept, almost incessant, except at night when she sleeps gruelly. Last 5 days can swallow no liquid, moment a sip is on the tongue she coughs. Cough is not so frequent as it was. Could eat a thin Sandwich, Great nausea last 2 or 3 days. Was 2 weeks at Herne Bay, no better. Cough is like the kink of pertussis with a slight hoop, & she has hooped a little. Had Pertussis when younger 5 or 6 yrs ago. Last May 12 mos had an attack like the present but not so severe. Dr C suspected Diph^a 5 weeks ago. Bowels regular, tongue clean, voice natural. Not a nervous child. thinner. Early Pendency of epiglottis & a little redness in subglottis. These together set up the cough every few minutes, spasmodic like pertussis, shows recurrent Laryngeal affected, & pneumogastric. Wrote a letter of this.

Spray of Zn wh Clarke, with benefit. & prescribed it wt 8 gr Sal. 2 or 3 times a day.

Hy Am Brunt ℈ij
Vin Ipecac ♏40
Syr Papav ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥ij m
c. min t. d.

Mrs Bowler, aged 56, consulted me October 15th 1886 recommended by Mrs Beresford. Has been living at Richmond & Putney, but is better since she came to Town, is at 60 Baker St.

For 4 or 5 years has had weakness of constitution & health her Dr says. Throat is very much swollen, had a severe attack of neuralgia of spine some years ago, & lost power of left side, she has the use of it, but it is weak. Tis left side of throat that is bad too. It alters the voice & causes her to snore & wake up. Least change of weather affects her. Been invalided 10 years, no hereditary history altho she lost her parents early. There is a swelling on left side of neck & throat, soft now, but sometimes hard, it is not prominent enough to disfigure, but extends deeply inward, a nodule pressing on left horn of hyoid bone, which gives it rise to click every time she swallows. Been so now 6 months, but has lately got a little larger & harder, the size of a ½ - pushed up the tongue, and another back of left nostril. No pain. Tongue smarts as if fatigued. Eats her meals regularly & in proper quantity, but not least mucus, throat is dry. Obliged eat carefully & slowly. Spices set her off coughing. Digestion bad in E winds, can scarcely move her left leg in cold weather. Genl health so so. Voice weak, but never gone.

Larg. A swelling on left side of fauces, like a great tonsil, but not one, yet pushing the Muc: Memb: of ye pharynx forwards & return there, extending up behind left nostril & downwards on to the liquid horn & behind left half of the epiglottis, projecting half way across the aperture of the larynx, as in fig. The Muc: Memb: was loose soft & flabby, not congested, & the larynx & epiglottis were sound.



In swallowing, the epiglottis pressed backwards & squeezed out sideways the soft & movable projection there, which she always felt in the act. No malignant aspect about her, & prognosis fairly good. Toynbee saw her formerly, & took an unfavourable aspect of it. Iodine been used externly - Blue pill &c g. 2 or 3 n - but nervous.

℞ Am Bromid gr 32
Spt am aut ℥i C. mag t
Tr Card Co aa ℥ij
Tr Nucis Vom
Syr aut ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij M g. m &c

℞ Pot Bed ℥ß
Alum ℈ij
Glycerin ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj
M

Lin Sap ℥vj
Lin Bal ℥ij
Neck at n

Used spray of ℥n wh Clarke -

26th Throat is much better, & has not felt so comfortable for 7 years as she does just now. The swelling in the neck is smaller, & softer & not so hard. Yet she does not articulate well, from the swelling in the back of the throat, which is about the same, perhaps less in size. Showed the larynx to her husband. Used ℥n spray wh Clarke & prescribed it, for the gargle went reach in the larynx. Pt Om

℞ ac H Cl dil ʒiss
am Bromid gr 32
Tr Nuc Vom
Tr Gent Co ʒij
Tr Card Co aa
Syr Aurant ʒss
Aquae ad ℥viij m

c. may t.d

Nov 27 Altogether the swelling is smaller & not so extensive, the return on left side is not so pressed forwards, and the projection beneath the epiglottis is decidedly less; at the same time all is softer. Gen'l health is good, but she says she is about the same. Pt Gargle & new Mix.



1867
March 6 Is about the same as when first she came, & there is some induration of lumps in left neck. The lumps in the throat are a little congested from a cold. Swallows fluids well, not so solids. Health good otherwise. feels the cold very much. Spray of Zn at Seegil.

℞ Sod Brom gr 32
ac H Cl dil ʒiss
Tr Card Co ʒij
Syr aurant ʒss
c Aquae ad ℥viij m

c. may t.d.

Mon Nit ʒj
ad Nit dil ℥ xv
G Gum ʒss
c Aquae ad ℥vj m

g.m. & c

last gargle spoilt her sense of taste

11th Her throat was very much better. Applied Acid Acetic to tumours
14th Better still, throat feels larger. Pt ac Acet & after Sol Nit arg to a spot.
18th Greater improvement; ac acet repeated. feels stiff in throat after it.
21st Idem. applied acet acid twice. Sir Chs Clarkes pills answer admirably
23rd Idem. Applied do twice. Ung Plumb Iod gr xv ad ʒj to neck. Can now sleep on left side. swelling less prominent in throat.
25th Applied it once only. Poultice to neck every night. In Mix Br Sod ʒj.
27th Some Cynanche p spirit the night before & spasms. Sol Nit arg.
29th Very much better indeed. Sol Nit arg to red surface of tumour in middle.
April 1 Sol Nit arg repeated. 5 Acet acid applied as before.

Continued at page 421

Mrs Robert Topham, aged 33, brot to me October 16th 1866 by her husband, and Dr I. W. Roe of Ellesmere.

4 Children, youngest 2½ yrs; Has had Aphonia since 8 Sept of last year, commencing with a cold, & the Voice gradually going away. Spoke a single word 6 mos ago. No cough. Had Aphonia twice before, once for 2 mos 12 years ago, & latterly for 3 mos 6 yrs ago. Genl health good, but rather weak, had Nit arg locally, Blisters, Iodine frictions, & Iod Pot interly, galvanism 1 month externally, &c, persistent course of tonics, time at the sea side. Latterly has had some slight expectorn without cough, & on 2 occasions a little blood in it.

Larg. Some spasm, irritability, rising of tongue, &c yet made out that the larynx was healthy in every particular, with absence of vibration of vocal cords. Specy of Zinc used in the examn. Nose held Chisl, back & front examined & all appeared Sound —

Galvanism applied to the Vocal cords & expernally —

Was rather & is my nervous —

Ry Am Bromid ℈ij
Spt am aut ℥j
Tr Card Co
Tr Nucis Vom aa ℥ij
Syr aurt ℥ß
c Syrup ad ℥viij
C. mag. t. d. M

Ry Pot Bromid
Alum aa ℥ß
Glu ℥ß
c Sy ad ℥vj M
g. m & e

Tongue, fauces &c
very healthy —

17th Already less spasm. Galv & Spray repeated as yesterday.
18th Greater intensity in the whisper was noticed yesterday, & she is progressing. Galv & Spray repeated. in presence of Dr Roe.
19th Larynx seen with greater ease, & shown to Dr Roe. Galv & Spray repeated. They return on 20th, when Mix is to be continued, at ye Spray of 3n daily. Galv occasionally externally, and Pulver=machers necklace to be constantly worn.
Nov 16 Dr Roe wrote on 14th she was about the same. I wrote back time hardly long enough yet. Galv to be done every 2 or 3 days. To see that uterine functions were normal. Ung Hyd Biniod to pomum a few times sig o/- occasional morning neck douche. pet Mix
℄ Zinf Acid Acid dil. Feb 14 He wrote she was still the same. on 16th I wrote there must be some constitutl cause. Omit all Teat, Carefully regulate ye diet, especly the fluids, omit strong tea, uterine functions shd be normal. Question of time. Voice will return. Sol Mt acy locally some weeks hence.

1866 Revd Alfred Snell Continued from 206

Oct 17. Repeated Shower of hit acy to laynx twice, and galvized the neck exters - Most remarkable inertiae, to both.

Lars shond the epigl more up & firmer & he looked better.

20th Some improvement, epiglottis more elevated, & interior of laynx well seen, without protension of the tongue - Repeated same treatment -

24th He wrote his Voice on Sunday, morg was decidedly stronger & better, & he exerted it more; in afternoon it was no better & on 31st he wrote that his Voice was bad again on Sunday as before. He fears it is constitutional -

Nov 1 I replied & stated I had consulted with a friend on his case & tis a question of time, at present retarded by some constitutl influence which will yield to treat. We advise use of ye gargle herewith m & c & before services, pt Fer & Stich & not think of his malady. If he can preach his sermon well, that which tries the Voice more than the prayers, tis clear it cant be the Voc. organs at fault so much as the manner in wh they are used. If Voice broke down after the lessons it wd be difficult - g m & c &c -

Ly am Bend ℥ß
Alum ℥i
Mr Myrrh ℥i
Glycer ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥iv

Miss Green, act 17, brought to me October 24th 1866 by her mother. They live at St Johns Wood, and recommended by her uncle Mr Green at page 233, who was well.
Is a healthy looking, stoutish, robust girl. Sore throat the last 3 years, always uncomfortable about it, voice weak & thick after singing. Little white ulcers seen there sometimes.
General health good in other respects. Worse in damp weather. Never had any affection of the throat of importance. Occasionally has pains all about the limbs like Rheumatism.
Lady. Some congestion, thickening & follicular (Raw granular) disease of fauces generally. Epiglottis partly pendent and elongated. Larynx normal.
Sol Iod Arg to fauces — & Spray of ℥ii wt Clarke —

Hy Am Iod gr vj	Hy Pot Brom ℥ß
Spt am Aut ℥i	Alum ℥i
Tr Card Co ℥ii	Glycerin ℥ß
Spr aut ℥ß	Aqua ad ℥vj M
Aqua ad ℥viij M	

C. Mag Lis J. M. & C.

1867
May 30 She got better, but her legs swelled, & when the last went away the throat got bad again. General health good but always a feeling of depression. Has roughness & uneasiness of the throat. Voice is very weak before breakfast & when she is weary.

℞ Am Iod gr 4 ~~Pot Brod~~
Am Brom gr 32 Gargle as before Sol Nit Arg
Tr Card Co ℥ij with Tr Myrrh ℥ij - 9. 2. d.
C. mag Spt Am Aut ℥j to fauces -
bis die Spr Aut ℥ß Applied it to day -
Aqua ad ℥viij m

Lady Appearances as before - Is a little nervous.
Has had a throat affection on & off 3 years.

1871
April 18 She has been pretty much as before in her general feelings &c but her thrust has always troubled her in the mornys. She looks healthier. The fauces are rather velvetty, but not so bad as formerly & the epiglottis is now pretty well up. Larynx quite healthy. No topical applicn is at present necessary - May sing ½ hour daily.

℞ Ac Hy Chlor dil ℥iß ℞ Uran Nit gr xv
Am Bromid ℥ß Acid Nit dil ℞ xij
Tinct Columbae ℥ij C. mag Glycerine ℥iij
Spr Aut ℥ß t. d. Aqua ad ℥vi m
Aqua ad ℥vi m g. m & e

Major Thompson, aged , consulted me Octob 25th 1866. Lives in Northern part of Devonshire.

Hoarseness since last January. In Janry last he caught a severe cold upon the chest, with dyspnoea & weight & much expectoration. He was advised to try a bracing air & went out shooting, & was compelled to lay up for 6 weeks at Credy Vale, & Crediton, So Devon. He used an Inhaler & had tonics &c. Was no cough to speak of & nights always good. In March he returned home in North of Devon where the air is more bracing. He greatly improved, but caught cold again after an abscess in one of his teeth, & has more or less continued to feel the weakness in ye throat & voice & great debility. It varies according to the weather. 12 or 14 years ago, when a young man, he had an attack of Bronchitis & he passed a winter at Pau, & got well, 1851-2 & has always been susceptible to cold, & weakness & tiredness of the voice generally immediately ensues, altho his general health is excellent. Has tried various Tonics since then, but without effect. His wife also - Himself. Throat delicate part all his life, very subject to cold, had not any applied at Pau, better always if there is expectoration, he gargled wh Cl of Lime & Inhaled warm water under Dr Christian Budd. Last winter he was stronger than he had been, read aloud a good deal, and every morning at 7, & was then strong in voice and health, & all of a sudden this cold came. Not coughed these 8 months, and all say

℞ Am Iodidi gr iv
Am Bromidi gr 32
Tr nucis Vom. ʒiiß
Syr aurantii ℥ß
Aquae ad ℥viij m

℞ Pot Bromid ʒß
Aluminis ℈ij
Glycerinae ℥ß
Aquae ad ℥vj
g. m. &c m

3a Spray daily
8 gr Sol wt Clarke

C. may his ter ve die

his chest is perfectly sound; has been desponding & low spirited all these years. Genl health good except this excessive weakness, Voice is like one exhausted. Irritable & temper getting bad. & has everything in this world to make him happy, wife, children &c

Lar 7 relaxation of larynx but no disease, epiglottis disposed to pendency, uvula tremulous & pointed, but yet not long; fauces wh red follicles in pharynx & a yellowish one in middle of ye uvula. Looks pale and anaemic, his colds have generally spread downwards, mother was asthmatic - Appetite fair, digestion now good, has taken H Cl acid - { Hamilton lost his wife, who recommended him to me

Sol nit arg to fauces - & spray of 3a wt Clarke.

1867
April 3. Has been quite well up to 3 weeks ago, when he caught cold from riding in a Hansom cab, & thrut is again a little bad. There is discomfort in the neck but tis not sore. Is a little husky, but no cough at all. Looks well however, extreme pallor gone, his friends have hardly known him - no med taken for 3 weeks - It agreed well with him - Lar 7 Mucc mem of fauces less relaxed, smooth, rather pink a velum, which with uvula are flabby - Back of pharynx a little granular - Epiglottis more elevated, firmer -

313 Sol Nit arg to fauces -

To use Zinc spray occasionally

In Mix made Tr Mux Zij

pt as before

Ly Uran Nit Zj
Ac Nit dil gr x
Gfm Zp
Sy ad Zvj M
S. m & e -

April 8. Came with his wife & leaves for Devonshire tomorrow. Is better but there is rather much secretion from the back of the nose. The new gargle is rather astringent. To go on with the other gargle which he likes -

Spray of Zn wh Seigel thro nose, & Sol Nit arg to fauces - Uvula is too relaxed

Miss Mary Batty, Salisbury Villa, Upper Norwood aged at 50, consulted me October 26th 1886 recom^d by Mathews, Chemist, Wigmore St, and others.

Affected with sore throat since July last, when in travelling she drank hot coffee hurriedly & scaled it. Has a feeling as if something was hanging or dropping from the nostril behind. Nose gets dry at night & difficulty of breathing, from being no moisture. If she talks much & gets a cold it tickles & she coughs. Genl health not good, not strong, no relish for her food, feels a little gritty in swallowing, but it remains a feeling of closure. Atheromatous expression strong. Suffocating feeling at night. Has been worried, & is now nervous. Sister has a polypus of nose & it made her anxious; feeling as if much saliva in the throat.

Larly & Rhinly No polypus or growth, but follicular irritation & desquamation, wh dryness of pharynx, which looks very sore. Relax^n of velum & uvula rather long.

To be married in 10 days. No Rheumatism but a little stiffness in hips & knees on getting up from a chair. Had bad foot for 4 years.

℞ Am Bromid ʒß
Am Iod gr IV
Spt Am aut ℥i
Tr Card Co
Tr Nux Vom aa ℥ij
Syr aut ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij M

c. mag
t. d

℞ Pot Bicarb ʒß
Alum ℈ij
Glyc ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
S. m & e

315

Sol Nit acy to fauces & to be repeated q. 3. days –
6 glasses wine a day cured the sau foot. Health is as good as
ever, the last 12 mos. Used to sing but cannot now
Gave her & her brother my opinion which was very favourable
31st Not any better, gayle irritated, or perhaps the attempt to do so she says.
Mem of throat looks better, smoother, but still sarish on pharynx –
Been free from the sense of dropping in fauces. She
looks better. Sol Nit acy to fauces & spray of Bn wh Seigel –
No appetite. To take former mix his d, & this also – c. med – semel die –

℞ ac H Cl dil ℥ 40
N Gent Co ʒij
Syr aut ℥ij
Syr ad ℥ij m

Nov 6 Throat very much better. & altogether she has improved –
Pt. Sol Nit acy to ~~larynx~~ pharynx –
12th Her marriage in The Times at Penge on 7th to Jas Price Esq of Eye, Hereford

Mr W m Allen Jones, aged 40, consulted me Oct 26th 1866 recommended by Dr Underhill - Is a surgeon at Foxley, Bewdley. Last Christmas 12 months, had Influenza, which turned into pleuro pneumonia of left lung, lower lobe, which has now become confirmed phthisis. Gouty family & had attacks of Gout with Cystitis &c - father died of suppressed Gout at 45 & his mother when young after confinement. Aphthonia in Dec 1865 after X mas - exped tubercles - He had a little lump on end of uvula which he burnt off - Drank much beer & spirits - Looks 55 - Used to sing high tenor. Voice restored end of March 1866 - 6 weeks at St Malo in May, without benefit. Soreness on left side of neck & throat, & has expectorated ℥ij of pus from the throat - Bad since August - Throat is dry at times - Taking lately Iron & Bismuth for the dyspepsia - Larr - Relaxation & free secretion of fauces, & much irritability but no evidence of any disease at all - little sac in left pharynx - Chest Mucous rales, pectoriloquy &c in left lower lobe -

Ry Am Bromid ℈ij
Tr Camp Co ℥iij
Tr Nucis Vom ℥ij
Vin Ipecac ℥iss
Acet Scilla
Tr Sanguin aa ℥iss
Syr aurant ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj

C. May
t. d

Ry Pot Bend ℥ss
Acetic ℈ij
Glycerin ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj
G. M &c

ah. curved brush –

27th About the same – Had not commenced Mud. Nit arg to left throat –

30th Much easier & better – Bore the mirror well – Soreness on left side went away, & is again pure. Sol Nit arg as before – pt one –

31st Repeated Sol, but of the Lod of arg to throat –

Nov 1. He expectorates occasy the solid tubercular contents of the air cells & showed me one – Sol Nit arg, to fauces & side of the throat –

2 Spray of Zn with Seigel ah relief – 3 Better, less pn p Lin – Spray again.

5th Pain about the throat neuralgic – But is very low & weak – Used nothing – Lady showed all normal – leaves for home tomorrow –

Mrs Chs. Ed. Clarke, aged 47, consulted me Octob 29th 1866 with Mr Thomas Ebbage, Surgeon, Leamington. Is wife of a chemist there.

Has been the last few years under him; 5 or 6 Chil grown up. Still menstruating, not got thinner. Some difficulty of swallowing, an impediment sometimes & at others no inconvenience, anxiety great sometimes, character of a sort of hysteria at times. Week before last, unable to swallow & food returned from stomach twice. This caused anxiety to her friends & he can find nothing. No bougie has been passed. In eating, when looked at she cant swallow, but if not looked at she swallows well. Can swallow either solid or liquid food & even in large mouthfuls. & the difficulty occurs in the middle of the meal. If worried is always worse, or after a walk. Appetite & digestion good, but flatulent at times. Been this way now 5 or 6 years, more or less. Sometimes better & worse, fancies is worse at menstrual periods. Larly A little spasm of tongue, but no difficulty in examn. larynx normal. Velum pendent & uvula very long, speech good. palate rather arched. Nasc. mem. congested & freely secreting. Passed by stomach pump tube without any difficulty, beyond a little spasm at lower part of the sac of pharynx. No actual obstruction. Spiz of Zn wt Beigel. Prognosis good

319 ℞ Am Benzoat gr 32
Am Iod gr 4
Spl Am aut ʒi
M Card Co ʒii
Sp aut ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viii m

℞ Pot Bend ʒß
Alum ℈ii
Spr ʒiii
Aqua ad ℥vj m
S. M & e.

C. mag. t. d. advised cutting off end of uvula which I believe has much to do in producing the sickness of stomach.

Nov 1. A little better & looks so too does the thrust. Has a little pain in belly after ye Med, to be taken in ½ ye dose, & after omit ye Iod Am. Spray of Zn at Siegel.

1867
January 26. Her son told me she was about the same.

Dysphonia Clericorum.

The Revd Hubert H. Hanbury, act ab , consulted me Octob 30. 1866 recomd by Mr John Taylor of Ticehurst, who knows me. Med Off of Parish near Hurst Green.

Been Hoarse more or less several Sundays lately, his Vicar was away; last Sunday difficulty in getting thro the Sermon in the evening service at Lunatic asylum, he could hardly speak throughout, was hoarse & husky. Throat seems choked up with phlegm. Gargle & liniment used from Mr Taylor; his Uvula was cauterized, & he got better from the gargle. Voice naturally good, 2 yrs in orders; At West Sussex he had occasl hoarseness but not signify, as he preached in a small room. At Ticehurst Church holds 700 & is large, & he has more work too

Lar. Relaxation, congestion, & free secretion of velum & fauces. Uvula very long, loose & flabby. Larynx relaxed but not congested. epiglottis erect. end of Uvula uneven fr caustic.

No Rheum, but a pain sometimes in right shoulder on top.

℞ Am Iod gr 4
Am Brud gr 32
Spt ane aut ℥j
W Card Co ℥ij
Spr aut ℥ß
Spr ad ℥viij m
C. mag. t.

℞ Pot Brud ʒß
Alum ℈ij
Glu ℥iij
Spr ad ℥vj
g m & e m
appetite & digestion fair.
martyr to constipation.

Spry of Zn wh
Siegel.

Nov 16 Is much better, but I considered it proper to remove the loose end of the uvula, which for a time was followed by severe neuralgic pain. Sol Nit Ag after 3d day.

1867
Aug 27 He primarily wrote that his Voice on the whole had been decidedly better, so that he was able to take a very full share of duty. This last week however was seized with hoarseness from a cold which incapacitated him from any vocal work. When he came up to day I found he was better. Lady shared relaxn of larynx & epiglottis & congestion & follicular irritation of the fauces. He has always a good deal of phlegm from the throat, sometimes worse at the end of the week. Genl health good. Used spray of Zn wh Clarke & Ag Urea Nit ℈ß Acid Nit dil ♏x ℥ m & e Gf ℥iij Aqu ad ℥vj m prescribed it. e.g. Zn Sulf, Alum aa gr 12 Glycerine ℥j p. r. n. Aqu ad ℥iij.

Oct 29 He wrote me, that for the last 5 Sundays, he has resumed work, his Voice seems quite up to its old work; indeed in preaching last Sunday morning it seemed to others as well as himself as strong & clear as it had ever been. He used the spray producer. & gargles of hay salt & HO.

Dr Edw Ino Tilt, aged ab 50, consulted me Oct 29th 1866 for relaxation of his throat &c.

Whenever he dines out, the next day, his voice is hoarse & husky & his throat uncomfortable and thick. This depended upon a very long loose uvula, & relax of mucc: mem: consequent on indigestion with a fissured tongue. He had few teeth also & could not masticate well.

Am Bicarb 3p
Alum 3ii
Gly 3iii
Aq ad Ziv

f. m &c

Rev Wm Espin, aged ab 34, consulted me Novem 1st 1866 recom'd by Mr Charles Rothwell, Surgeon, St Gregs Place, Bolton, Lan.

Written Ap. Med: His: divided into 2 parts. The first, attack of hepatitis in 1864 wh passage of several Biliary Calculi & its attendant Icterus. He recovered fairly well & took NO_5 & HCl uninterruptedly to the present time. Had tortuous veins over front of chest, pulse never above 60. For 1½ years had fair health & did his duty without a drawback until July 1866 when he began to be troubled with cough & hoarseness. This is second part. Mr R found Laryngitis, & noticed "a more deliberate inspiration than usual, accompanied by a mere soupçon of stridor, giving the idea of slight laryngeal constriction", but the patient sd it was always so. Chest was dull on right side posteriorly, with defective respiry murmur; right half of thorax less capacious than the left. No rales & no tubular breathing. He was satisfied there was no pneumonia, either latent or pronounced. From that time to the present, has been slowly losing ground, sometimes better & some worse. Has had perspiration, not hectic, but profuse. Cough been frequently of spasmodic character, & 15 or 20 m of Sulp Eth Co in sugar has relieved him. Treat counterirritant & nutritive; temperature. Milk & meat diet, dry wine, Cod liver oil, tonics &c. Now taking Dobells Pancreatic Emulsion & the Concentrated Infus of Calumbae.

On 24 Oct. abscess & fistula at side of rectum, cavity 3 inches - leeches & spirit lotion applied. Now is flying South, like the swallow - proposes to stay at South Coast 3 or 4 months. Looking at his case as laryngeally phthisical Mr R proposed he should consult me en passant. No hereditary tuberculosis, nor unusual deformity - has I boy lately saved for Laryngismus & last another wh spina bifidea - His recovery is anxiously hoped, for he is much loved & respected -

Interview - Chest - dullness pretty general on right side, absence of murmur or rale, & heats action impeded expansion - head everywhere - left side, puerile breathing throughout, no dulness - much expect in coughing - Tickling at night if that gets dry; no pain in neck, dysphagia only in swallowing spittal. Voice went away but has returned & is better last 10 days but has had to give up even family prayers - loose loud hollow cough. Suspect cavities in middle of right lung, from his breathing - 3 yrs at Bolton & before that was at Nottingham -

Larynx - extreme relaxn, slight congestion & great secretion from the Fauces & larynx - uvula relaxed & long, & vellum pendent -

Spy of Zinc wh Siegel - no cough for it -

℞ Acid Sulphur ℥ij
Vin Ipecac ℥j
Mt pot ℈ij
Tr Hyos ℥ij
Sp aether ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij M

c. m. t. d.

℞ Am Bed ℥ß
Alum ℈ij
Glycerine ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj M

f. m. & c.

Pt acid & Glycerine ℥ß
his die

Dec 19. Returned him Dr Rothwells notes by regist; to 5 Pelham Crest Hastings – Had suffered much since being there –

Mr Coles Child. Continued p 20

He fears he is not my strong, occasionally a little lightness of the head, his Dr says it arises from a languid circulⁿ &c - Appetite good, digestion not, is flatulent - Sleeps well - Never looked better, & has no cause of anxiety to bother him, but must not exert body & mind too much. Gets up at 6½, takes breakfast at 8, dinner 6½ pm - More excitable lately - Wt 14 st & a half

Early Little relaxation ~~of fauces~~ larynx & slight congesⁿ of fauces - Larynx all right - Velum pendent - To breathe more by the mouth -

℞ Fr Sanguin ℥iss
Spt aur nit ℥j
Fr Card Co
Fr mis Vom aa ℥ij
Syr aut ℥ss Aq ad ℥viij m
Br am gr 24

c. mag
bis ter ne
die

℞ Chl Bord ℥ss
Alum ℈ij
Glyc ℥iij
Aq ad ℥vj m
S. m & e -

13th Cough is worse, especially in night & always on getting up, is no phlegm. Throat & larynx a little relaxed. Spray of Zn wh Seigel. Has taken a little cold. Omit 1st mix for present - Spray of Zinc use daily -

℞ Fr Hyos
Vin Ipecac aa ℥j
Nit pot ℥ss
Acet Scil ℥j
Syr aut ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj m

c. mag. t.

24th He wrote he had much cough and I sent Pt gargle & Zinc spray

℞ Fr Camp Co ℥iv
Vin Ipecac ℥iss
Acet Scil
Fruct Sang aa ℥ij
Eth chlor ℥ij
Nit pot gr 36
Syr alth ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj m

c. mag
t. d.

Dec 1 - Cough still bad, chest clear, mucous mem of trachea congested - Spray of Nit Arg wh my syringe -

To use spray } Alum gr x
ad ℥j wh
Eau de Cologne -

℞ Fr Fer Mur ℥j
gtt x. bis die
ex aquae

Pt mix &
Gargle -
Spray of Zn wh Seigel -

sent him my oyster paper by post -

327 19th Coughed all day after the applcn of the Sol Mit acq. but next day was freer from it, yellow froth & not mucus expectd. Has not had the light feeling in the head for sometime. Is much better. Increased 6 lbs in 2 mos. To take the Tr Fer Mur in ♏ xv doses. & Pect Mix acty gargle once a day & spray likewise. Larg Larux & trachea normal, only a little relaxn at top of the larynx. to use gargle at night p.r.n.

℞ Tr Camp Co ℥iv
Vin Ipecac ℥i
Acet Scill
Tr Sanguin aa ℥iss
Mit pot gr 32
Syr amt ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥viij M

C. May.

1867 January 21. Health better & looks well, but coughs 1st thing every morning as soon as out of bed, until he gets up the phlegm. Takes 30 gtt of the steel tes daily. Larg. Velum pendent, throat & larynx relaxed, but not congested. spray at night. Gargle m & e dose of Pect Mix at night

℞ Pastwine 1/3
Honey 1 spoonful
Vinegar ℥i
for gargle

℞ Borax gr x
Alum gr xx
Eau de Cologne ℥iss
Aqua ad ℥iij
for the spray. M

March 20. The cough at night sometimes tears him to pieces, for ½ hour, occasionally a little expectn of mucus like froth. Congestion of trachea & larger bronchi only. Looks & feels well & eats well. Weight in chest on carrying his hay upstairs, to stop it, & Sinapism there at n. Spray of ℥ii wh Seigel & to use it daily. Pt gargle of Glyc & alum. Pt steel drops.

℞ Tint Camp Co ℥vj
Vin Ipecac ℥iss
Acet Scillae ℥ij
Eth Chlorin ℥ij
Mit pot ℥ij
Syr amt ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥viii. M

1873 January 18 This was in the Times.

On the 16th inst., at Bromley Palace, COLES CHILD, aged 59 years. Friends will please to receive this intimation.

Miss Blyth, aged 45, consulted me Novem 2. 1866 with her maid, from the Grange Little Dunmow, Essex. Rec'd by Rev'd Mr J. H. Backhouse

Is a nervous person, with sore mouth, tongue & throat 16 mos - tis very hot & sore & uncomfortable - No dysphagia, dyspnea, nor cough unless sometimes in the mornings. Feels as if something accumulated in the throat at night. & sometimes tickling - Voice always good. Health is not good, nor strong, always feels tired & languid, appetite & digestion bad. & much flatulence - Sleep good - Uncle & aunt died of cancer - Has a feeling of soreness at lower part of the neck, & surface of tongue is sore. Lark - A little relaxation of the throat, but no ulceration, nor inflammation, nor congestion - But rather pallor if anything - Tongue normal. Spray of Zinc with Seigel -

℞ Am Bromid ℥ij
Spt Am Aut ℥j
Tr Card Co
Tr Nucis Vom aa ℥ij
Syr Aurt ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij m

c. may
bis
die
sum

℞ ac HCl dil ♏ 80
Tr Gent Co ℥ij
Syr Aurt ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥iv m

c. med semel die

℞ Pot Br ℥ß
Alum gr x
Glycerin ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m

g. m & e

April 2. Throat & digestion have been better - Neck still uncomfortable & throat sore last week. Appetite middling - looks much better -

℞ Cit Fer et Am gr 80
Am Bromidi gr 16
Syrupi Aurantii ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij m

c. may
t. d

Pt gargle -

Free from colds this winter, but her father

is a great invalid. She is less nervous, but very weak.
Larg. Throat looks well, but lower trachea congested. Spray of Zn with Seigel.

Miss E. A. Tatham, act 66, consulted me Novem 7th 1866 recomd by Mr Howett of Lancaster under whom she was for 3 mos.

9 mos ago had a cough & expectoration, which disappeared & remained in the throat & has had aphonia ever since. Tried change of air &c but no effect. Always thin, & not thinner, health not bad, can eat drink & sleep without pain, &c. No discomfort about the neck. Was always delicate, her great complaint this life has been a weak stom & flatulency. Is a great talker. Is from Lancaster. Her friend with her is from Carlisle. & dau of a Clergyman

Voice is low, but some sound can be forced out.

Larg Chronic redness of right vocal cord & subglottis, remains of old inflamn.

Larynx imperfect vibration. otherwise healthy. left arch of velum higher than the right

Chest flat & thin. dull in front wh deep seated rales probably tubercles in front, on 2 sides. thus.

on left side. & evidence of old bronchitis.

No regular cough now, but is some small yellow sputa difficult to get up.

Thoma but any to Larynx & spray of Zn wt Siegel.

Ry Am Bord ℥ij
Acid Sulfur
Tr Sanguin ℥iss c. mag
Tr Cardo
Tr Nux Vom ℥ij t. d
Syr amb ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥viij m

Ry Lin Sup Co ℥vj
Lin Bellad ℥ij m
for neck.

Is not a nervous person

Came with Miss Mellish.

℞ Am Bud
Alum aa ʒß
Gpm ℥iij
Aqm ad ℥vj M
S. M. & c

9th Voice actually loud & clear but has to be forced out. Lary post: half of right vocal card clear and white. Shower Nit arg to Larynx & Spray of Zn after wh Seigel. Stomach out of order, breakfast disagreed. Sir Chs Clarkes pills, 1 daily after dinner.

12th Is much better but the cough was troublesome yesterday & in the night V. C. relaxed. Sol Nit arg wh a curved brush. Spray of Ziegel of Zn.

℞ Tr Hyos ʒij
Vin Ipecac ʒj
Acet Scil
Tr Sanguin aa ʒiß
Nit pot ʒij
Syr Alth ʒß
Aqm ad ℥viij M
c. mag. bis die

℞ Ac H Cl dil ʒij
Tr nuc Vom ʒiß
Tr Gul Co ʒij
Syr Aut ʒß
Aqm ad ℥vj M
c. mag. bis die.

14th Cough is better & can force ye Voice out. Right vocal card is a little congested from the cold.
Shower Nit arg. & Spray of Zn wh Seigel
Her friend is Miss Heysham.

℞ Alum gr ʒß
Eau de Colyne ʒj
Aqm ℥iij M
To use in spray wh Clarkes Inst daily.

16th Cough much better & V. C. more regular. Nit arg beautifully applied. & alum spray wh Seigel. Talks too much

19th Appetite, Cough & Voice all better. Voice quite loud & smooth. Larynx firmer &c. Shower Nit arg. & Spray of Zn wh Seigel. Is stronger.

21st Still better & better. Voice fairly good; V. C. meet together with a fine clear edge, white & narrow. Spray of Nit Arg.
Pt omnia. Spray of Zn wh Seigel.

23rd Very slight cold about her. Spray of Nit arg & Zn Sol wh Seigel.

Gave a list of directions for her guidance when at home.
26th Her Voice was really good, and the Larynx much more natural.
Now little or no expectn & no cough. Shower hit any & spray of Zn
wh Seigel. Pt the 2 mix & the gargle. & attend directions.
Chest flat & thin, no rales, but dulness behind, there are
old tuberculous deposits there, for breath is inaudible in parts.
Returns to Lancaster tomorrow, very much better.

333 Spasm of the Pharynx.

Mr Otley, Surgn, 35 Church St, Camb^l consulted me Novem 17th 1866
for dysphagia spasmodica - aet ab 65 -
In eating he does very well, & has to drink, food seems to hang
and he thinks is spasm. Is something which excites spasm of
pharynx & muscles of also ye larynx. Tis so violent that he has to
hawk &c until he gets it up. Always accompanied with a cough.
occasionally vomiting. Voice loud, good & sonorous. All
right at night - Been so for years - Has taken Iodides - Chloric
either from Mr Cock 2 yrs ago in large doses - Nuur am fr Copland -
Chlorodyne &c Tendency to Rheum^m & rigidity of muscles of neck -
Has used fomentations, sinapisms &c. These attacks of spasm come
on when partly thro his meal - but do not if he is by himself -
Larg. No apparent disease, is some redness & swelling of the
pharyngeal surface of the cricoid -
Has got a little thinner latterly -
Atheromatous expression strong -

℞ Am Bicarb ʒj
Am Iod gr vj
Spt Am Aut ʒiss
Syr Aut ʒss
Aqua ad ℥vj M
C. mag. t. d.

Dec
8th Is better but still bothered at times. Has not tried the solitary
system of eating yet, but will do so - Nothing whatever seen wrong
with the laryngoscope - But as the throat is relaxed, to use the
gargle - & pt mix as altered viz adding

Tr Camp^d Co
Tr Nuc Vom aa ʒij
Spt Am Aut ʒj

Ly Pot Bicarb ℥ß Glycer ℥ß g. m & e
Alum ℥ß Aqua ad ℥vj m
Zinc Sulph gr 8

Dec 29 Is certainly much better, and first few days after the mid, all his troubles ceased - & on & off he has been pretty fair, with occasional remissions. He increased the Tr Mux to ℥iij and I made it ℥iv - with directions occasly to omit altogether for 3 or 4 days & then resume. Thirst & larynx look more healthy. At 2 am has cough & tickling till he is sick & rejects his undigested food. He looks much better too -

Ly Pot Bicarb ℥iiß
Nit pot gr 48
Tr Nucis Vom ℥ij
Spt Am Aut ℥j
Aqua ad ℥viij m
t. d.

1867
Jany 26 Thinks he is about the same, but there is a scarbutic appearance of face & he has rheumn at times - C. mag.

Ly Bism Trisnit
Sod Bicarb aa ℥iß
Eth Chlor ℥ij
Ad Hy Cyan dil ♏ IX.
Syr Aur ℥ß Aq ad ℥vj m

Feb 16. Has been much better, partiently the last week. Can swallow a large bolus of food without difficulty. C. mag. t. d.

March 9. About the same - Larly all normal - advised him to see Prescott Hewett

12th He saw Mr Hewett to day, who took the view that there must be a pouch or sac existing in the pharynx. Advised no passage of bougie -

April 3 Went up to 7 days yesterday & brot up nothing. This morning he hurried to come to town & had a spasm - showing the influence of the mind.

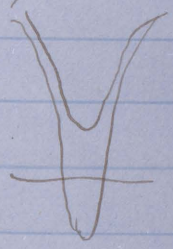
10th It is at dinner the difficulty is - has been bad daily since here - Hewett thinks there is a pouch. Dr Copland chronic Pharyngitis - Gave him Hyoids & 2 others -

1868
January 15 He has kept his food down better, but at times it comes up with glairy mucus. Looks very much better -

Major Genl Shuldham, aged ab 58, consulted me Nov 17th 1866
recom^d by Mr Norris of Norfolk, my old patient –
His sister called on me on her way from the Continent in Aug last but
I was absent. He was in India many years –
Suffered from relaxed throat & cough for a long time – but has no
habitual cough – Has a little cold now about him 10 days –
Lar^y – relaxation of fauces & a very long loose flabby uvula –
He has used Mr Norris gargle wt great benefit –

℞ Am Bicarb ʒß
Tr Hyos ʒiß
Vin Ipecac ʒj
Acet Scillae ʒj
Syr arab ʒß
Aqua ad ℥viij M

℞ Pot Bicarb ʒß
Alum ʒß
Glycerin ʒiij
Aqua ad ℥vj
G M &c M



C. mag. t. d. staying at 79 Cambridge Terrace

19th Cough all night, no expect^n until ye morning – Although he had
a little catarrh, I removed the long loose end
of the uvula, with little or no bleeding,
with immediate relief to the throat –

In Mix made
Tr Hyos ʒiij
& added Nit pot ℈ij

21st Cough is quiet until evening & then it goes on back all night –
took able doses of ye bleed – The end of
the uvula is sore – Sol Nit arg – to be
repeated m & n until well – pt gargle
Mrs Ipecac &c

℞ Tr Camp Co ʒvj
Acet Scillae
Tr Sanguin aa ʒiß
Vin Ipecac ʒj
Nit pot ℈ij
Syr arab ʒß
Aqua ad ℥viii M

C. mag t

23rd The sore at the end of the uvula is smaller, but still the cough begins towards evening & continues in the night so that he gets very little sleep. Larg shows the epiglottis relaxed & purity pendent.

Pt Mix & old gayle of Mr Norris. Vil Sap Co iij.

He drinks down a raw egg in m wh a little water 1.0m noste.

& for hay fever which attacks him at night in summer, he rubs up equal parts of Camp & Op wh salve & rubs it on to the nose.

Goes to Cheltenham tomorrow

Mrs Fredk R. Bullock, aged abt 27, consulted me Novem 23. 1866
91 Lansdown Rd, Kensington Park, W. Came with her mother.
Born in India & staid till aged 7 - Lost a child aged 4, 3 mos ago, has had 3 children. wh enterites 3 days.
Been to Brighton & attended by Murray there - Enlarged tonsils, the least cold flies to throat - so since a child - Now has a little cold, snores when asleep - Choky sensation - much phlegm in ye mornings - Got much thinner - habitually constipated - Is very nervous indeed. No cough - Tendency to rheumatism behind the right shoulder, some weeks, at night.
Lary Very large & reddish tonsils, & relaxed mucous mem to the larynx - Epigl normal. Lump in neck at right side of commencement of trachea. Causes some dysphagia - Not tender, there only 1 week. Prognosis good - Spry of ℥ wt Seigel wh immediate comfort. Flatulent, but appetite good.

℞ Am Brmd gr 45
Am Iod gr 8
Sft am aut ℥i
Tr Card Co ℥ii
Tr nucis Vom ℥ss
Syr aut ℥ss
Syr ad ℥viij M
c. mag - t - d.

℞ Pot Bul ʒss
Alum ʒii
Glyc ʒiij
Syr ad ℥vj M
g m ac -

Dec 5 Throat much better, tonsils less swollen, had no colds since, likes the med, it agrees well. But has cried a good deal, and the lump in the neck is more prominent & distinct & sticks out. Going to Bath for a week. Pt Mix &c { Tr Iodin ℥i
Spray of Zn wh Seigel as before { to paint the lump -
which she says did her so much good - Came with her mother
21st Is very much better - But had a bad throat 2 dys at Bath - Lump in neck has much subsided, & has no dysphagia - Is not so nervous - Tonsils much smaller, & Nuc Mem smoother & healthier - Pt Iod to neck, gagle & mix.

℞ Am Bromid 8r 18
Am Iod 8r 3
Spt am aut ℥i
Tr Cant Co ℥ii
Syr aut ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vi M
c. mag. bis -

January 1867 26. Her mother sd she was well, & no sore throat this winter, but that the lump in the neck was still present. Met her in the street.

Nov 20 Mr George (vol 9. 233) told me he recomd Mrs B to consult me

339 Paralysis of the Gullet from Lead?

Mr Wm Tomkins, aet 56, brought to me Novem 23rd 1866 by Mr Thos Hodson FRCS 46 Clapton Rd East, St Johns Wood. Employed in Red Lead works at Shrewsbury & his mouth has been sweet at times from the dust. Mr Hodgson who lived at one time in the same place, has known it to give rise to cancer.

Dysphagia 3 months, can take only teaspoonfuls of fluid. It commenced gradually; not subject to sore throats, & always had fair health. It has now affected his voice for at times he can scarcely speak. Is now a little husky. Lost 20 lb in weight in 3 mos. on ap of not swallowing well. Probang cd not be passed & he was told he wd not live 3 months.

Pain in right armpit. No tenderness nor swelling abt neck.

Larg: Sudden spasm. extreme relaxn, & redness of mucc: memb: of fauces & larynx. epiglottis pendent partly.

Some mischief behind Cricoid cartilage. Spray of Zn wh Siegel

℞ Am Iod gr 6	℞ Pot Bicarb ʒß
Am Bicarb ʒi	Alum ʒij
Spt Am Aut ʒj	Glycer ʒiij
Aqua ad ℥vj m	Aqua ad ℥vj m
C. mag. t. d.	S. m. & c.

28th I passed my stomach pump bougie without any obstruction, beyond the spasm of the oesophagus in holding it

firmly as it descended lower down. Therefore there is no actual stricture, nor any ulcer^n any where. He has no malignant aspect either. Tis possible this may be falsy from lead as Mr Hodson suspects too. In mix made am Iod gr xij

Pt gargle - Wine, egg &c & Ift am amt Zip.

He has been able to swallow better since last being here, both of fluids & solids in small quantities - bene vive

All of his teeth were affected at their juncture with the gums, without any

January 5. 67 I gave my opinion of the case by letter to Mr John D Harries of Dogpole, Shrewsbury, in reply to his of 4th - & advised bougie every other day & nutrient enemata -

Mr Walter Vaughan aged 18½, bent me Novem 28th 1866 by his father, at page 66.

A fine tall fellow for his age, grown fast, outgrown his strength was formerly under Dr C G B Williams. Some weakness of the bladder, has taken PO_5 and bitters. Disease lay chiefly in thrust Williams said. Always has a cold, snuffling & hoarseness - occasionally wheezing. Makes a great noise when asleep - [pharynx quite dry

Larx; pendent epiglottis cause of all, thrust relaxed & flabby.

Chest perfectly sound in every way.

Ag Am Iod gr iv	Ag Pot Bicarb ℥ß
Am Bicarb gr 24	Alum gr 12
Sp Am Aut ℥i	Gly ℥ß
N Gent Co ℥ij	Aqua ad ℥vj m
Syr Aurt ℥ß	S m & e
Aqua ad ℥vj m	

C. may his die Intended for Civil Service -

Mr Charles Neame Junr, ab aged 38, consulted me Novem 28th 1866 for hoarseness, with his wife, recomd by Mr Edward Garraway surgeon, of Faversham, Kent.

Voice hoarse, off & on something like 3 years. Sometimes tis clear & smooth at others bad; been so now the last 4 mos, since June. Not so bad as tis now - no cough nor emaciation, in fact has gained flesh - Hems & tries to get up expect but cant not rheumatic - Is much out of doors & picture of health.

Larg. Thrust congested, relaxed & flabby, velum disposed to be pendent & uvula long & flesby - ~~[illegible]~~ The right arytenoid cartilage is ulcerated on its top & quite sore, thus ○ all the rest of the larynx quite normal - V.C especially so. Shower Mt Arg wh immediate relief, & altert of voice to a smooth natural tone. No dysphagia, always better after eating.

Moderate smoker

Hy Am Iod 8r8	Pot Bicl ℥ß
Am Bromid 8r48	Alum ʒij
Spt Am Aut ʒß	Zn Sulf 8r6
Sp Aut ℥ß	Ypn ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij M	Aqua ad ℥vj M
c. mag t. d.	g. m & e

29th Wrote an ap to Mr G & advised Sol Mt Arg q. 2. or 3 d wh Curved brush

12 Decim. Is much better, but the hoarseness still occurs. I

 Omit mix & gargle for the present —

found the ulcer^n over arytenoid healed, & the thrust better, but re=
moved the end of the uvula, with very little bleeding —

13th. Wrote to Mr Garraway to touch end wt Sol Nit arg ʒj @ ʒi after 3 days.

Feb 15 1867 Not nearly so well the last week or two, good deal of pain run=
ning up the 2 sides of the neck — Voice hoarse & husky but not badly so —
He speaks much out of doors Larg Fauces relaxed, uvula nice & short —
V.C. normal, but left regulator behind & upwards swollen, red &
sarcish — Arytd cart^g flattened, whilst the right is prominent —
Shower Nit arg wh immed advantage for the Voice became smooth
& natural — Spray of Zn after wh Seigel — To use it his die wh Clarke —

25th Is certainly much better, Voice smoother & with more tone
about. Gets hoarse if much talking out of doors. Interior of Larynx
looks better, redness & swelling less, but a sort of flap like
movement of left regulator, & indistinct arytenoid cartilage.

Shower Nit arg & Pt Spray of Zn
prescribed it q. 1 or 2 days — ~~& Neck~~. Knee swollen from riding

May 27. Was quite well up to a few days ago, when he caught cold on
the sudden change, with a return of the hoarseness — His Voice before it
was natural though not strong out of doors — Larg some congestion
of Larynx & yellow glistening appearance of left arytenoid —

℞ Am Iod gr 8
Am Bard gr 24
Zn Sulph gr 4
Spt Am aut
Tr Cad Co aa ʒj
Spr aut ʒß
Syrup ad ℥viij m
c. mag. t. d.

Pt Alum gargle wh ʒij Tr Myrrh —
Zn Spray wh Seigel & use it daily ter.

Continued at 423

Mr Thos Andrews Uthwait, aged 20, bid me Novem 29th 1866 by his mother, from Buckingham, Bucks.

She came to me with Miss Lloyd Vol 6. p 206.

Her son is going to So America to farm sheep. & stammers a good deal. Throat is constantly sore, once a month, generally from one tonsil which becomes swollen, has been much about in Germany. Any cold flies to the thrust, not the nose, & is painful & sore. Not rheumatic; health fair, appetite good, eats vegetables & slops, the German fashion.

Lar 7 Very large tonsils, the right is sore and excavated. Throat relaxed, epiglottis normal. Spray of ℥ vi Seigel

℞ Am Iod gr iii
Am Bromid gr 24
Spt Am Arom ℥i
Tr Card Co ℥ii
Syr Aurant ℥ß
Aquae ad ℥viij
c. mag t. d. m

℞ Pot Bromid ℥ß
Alum ℈ij
Glycer ℥iij
Aqu ad ℥vj m
p. m & e

No apparent chest disease, altho his eldest brother at the Cape of Good Hope is said to be delicate about the chest.

Dec 7 His throat is altogether very much better, the tonsils have diminished, the thrust is firmer & more braced up, and the larynx and trachea are well seen. He feels better too.

He has been out of sorts though in packing for his Journey.
He inhaled the spray of Zn wt Siegel, and I prescribed his mix & gargle in a concentrated form, of 6 degrees, so that he would have a supply to go on with at the end of his Journey. & 2 boxes of Pil Rh Co.
His mother & eldest sister came up with him 7 3/4 pm.
1867
April 9 His mother said they had heard from him 3 or 4 times and he was very much better in every way.
1870
Jany 19 In Times of to day was the death of Henry Andrewes Uthwatt, on 13th at Grape St, Hanover Square, eldest son of the Rev E. A. Uthwatt, rector of Foscott, Bucks, aged 29. The brother of my patient.
1871
Aug 16 In Times of to day was "On the 14 Aug at Buckingham, after 3 weeks illness, Jane Lucy, wife of the Rev Eusebius Andrewes Uthwatt, rector of Foscote, Bucks, aged 67." She was their mother.

Rev Ed. G. Griffith, aet 50, brought home Decem 1st 1866 by Mr Cull F.S.A.

For an affection of the larynx which for sometime past has entirely prevented his taking any part of his Church duties. Rector of Winterbourne, Cherburgh, Nr Salisbury. Is a Cantab man. Mr Cull sd, Difficult to produce Voice at all, Croaking and hussey. After Volition of the Voice, it is sometime before the Voice follows; formerly had stammering and hesitation & the latter is cured or nearly removed by Mr Cull. No difficulty in producing a clear tone of voice. Has worked for years. 3 years ago the present affection came on gradually, & 1 year ago was under Dr Semple, who used Nitrate, &c at no result. 6 or 8 wks after that he took him & Mackenzie & Quain was under him, Salts, Nitrate, &c, & at last he sd he cd do nothing further for him & recomd him to see me. Mr Cull put him on a discipline of a severe kind. Voice certainly became clearer but still hoarse, perhaps a little quicker after Volition, but must labour with the voice. Mr Sally saw him & was an hour over him. He approved of the Vocal discipline, he can speak easier after the discipline for a little while.

Voice has the peculiar grinding sound as if it was produced by inspiration, like Sir Henry Hallards sister & other cases I have seen.

and depends upon cerebral influence working on the nerves supplying some of the special fibres of the thyro arytenid muscles.

Early nothing wrong as I expected, & as Mackenzie found. But the entire fauces was raw, thick^d, congested, & swollen & the tongue large.

Spry of Zn wh Seigel.

Had taken much Iod pot wh no effect

℞ Am Iod ~~[illegible]~~ gr 4
Am Bicarb gr 64
Spt Am Aut ℥i
Tr Card Co aa ℥ij
Tr Nuc Vom
Spr Aut ℥ß
c Spr ad ℥viij m

c. mag
t. d

℞ Pot Bicarb ℥ß.
Alum ℥i
Spr ℥ß
c Spr ad ℥vj m

J. M & C

1867

Feb 27. Mr Griffiths health has certainly much improved, & his fauces look a great deal better, with very much less irritability, yet still there is some resistance and spasm at the back of the tongue. His voice is about the same, no change. And McCall & I thought it best for him to do nothing more for the present, but wait until May next. But to take the Med now & then — face less congested —

Vocal cords look to be normal —

1868

June 19 He wrote me on 16 m he would like to consult me respecting the removal of the uvula, wholly or in part, as he was under the impression that his infirmity was in great measure due to it. He came to day & throat was much congested, membr greatly thickened & uvula long & loose at the end. The tonsils also were prominent, indeed all the faucial structures seemed hypertrophied. The tongue & other parts were very rigid during examination & the

larynx was seen with difficulty. He has always a desire to expectorate without the power of doing so, but is easier when he can. Emetics relieve his voice, so does sickness at sea. The voice is the same as before, but comes easier on great exertion, going up stairs, reading the lessons &c. Face still much congested. General health good in every respect.

℞ Am Bromid ℥v ʒi	℞ Alum ʒß
Aqua ad ℥viij m	Gly ℥ij
c. mag t. d. for	Aqua ad ℥vj m
2 weeks —	g. m &c

July 3 His speech is certainly better, & the face less congested, throat very much improved, yet I took of the end of the uvula with a single cut, followed by little or no bleeding. He feels pain & straining in his belly usually in endeavouring to speak — omit med now.

10th On the whole his Voice better, & the throat looks well, the end of uvula not quite healed — applied Sol Nit Arg to it.

To Resume the Brom of Am Linx wh agreed well with him —

Ung Belled ℥i	To smoke tobacco freely &
to margins of diaphragm	with fol Stramon ℥ij

In his letter of the day before, 9th, he says one remarkable circumstance in his case has always been its intermittent nature nor can he in any way account for these alternations. Sometimes he has been comparatively almost well, and able to take his Church

Continued at 371

Miss Hassell, aged 11, I was sent for Sun Decem 2nd 1866 at 12½ pm Sunday. Note from Mr W. Blasson, Surgeon, Edgeware to come at once. case of diphtheritic laryngitis. 6 miles from old Kilburn Gate & 8 fr Marble arch.

I got into a cab & was there in ¾ of an hour. The child, a nice little girl was first taken ill on Monday previous, with sore throat &c, followed by distinct exudation of the pharynx, & was going on tolerably well up to yesterday, when laryngeal symptoms set in, which to day got so alarming, that he immediately sent for aid. Indeed he had done tracheotomy as I entered the room, but the child was almost asphyxiated, from blood & membrane in the trachea & so urgent was the case, that he lent me his knife & I cut the skin upwards, & divided the trachea further upwards & held it open with my 2 fingers until the bleeding was stanched & she cd breathe better. She rallied so, as to come too, & breathe with comfort. Occasionally however, we had to take out the tube, & with forceps pull out several pieces of false membrane. She had a little sleep, took some water & rallied considerably. Nevertheless now & then there was dyspnoea from the false membrane - in the evening I found the air entered the chest freely as she lay on her left

side, yet as the breathing was hurried, the pulse very quick, I justly feared death during the night. I staid to dinner at Mr Blasson & met his wife, & left in my cab for home whether I reached at ½ past 9. The family had recently lost 2 young children & nearly a 3d, there was a 4th at the point of death. Some throat affection attacked all, even the parents. Attributed to the peculiarly damp & unhealthy soil.

7th Mr Blasson told me the little girl lived until next morning when she died. Before death he removed a great piece of exudation from the trachea. Another child is down too.

Mr Jones, aged 46, consulted me Decem 4th 1866. Is an engineer in Dean St, a working man in Dean St.
Complaint commenced with hoarseness nearly 5 years ago. As soon as the winter comes on, he coughs all night, & nothing to expectorate. like a little value raising. & so the last 8 or 9 days.
Foggy & cold weather do not affect him, but a cold does. he thinks it is the uvula. always a tickling sensation. Appetite & general health is good. throat gets dry if he is in a passage. Sneezing relieves his head. In the morning he feels as if something lay at the hyoid bone. As soon as he gets a drop of tea it goes away & he is better. No rheum^m nor other illness. Is very corpulent, yet takes no beer, but brandy sometimes. Voice good.
Been under Dr Hastings, Sir W Fergusson & others.
Lady dreadful large fleshy uvula & general hyperbophy of all the structures of the throat.
I cut off the thick fleshy end, & a little bleeding after.

℞ Am Bromid gr 24
Am Iod gr iij
Tt Card Co
Spt am Aut aa ℥j
Aquae ad ℥vj m
C. mag. bis die.

He has suffered so much at night especially as to wish for death. Some times. & although poor he served up his guinea to see me

11th Is a different man altogether, can breathe, sleep & eat in comfort – Coughs a little at night which is now a touch of catarrh. end of uvula nearly healed, but still sore. Was under Dr Watson for 12 mos at 1st, in Bloomsbury St, who sd twas specific, but it is not.

℞ Am Bromid gr 24
Am Iod gr ij
Vin Ipecac ℥j
Tr Sang ℥ij
Tr Camp Co ℥iij
Nitrat gr 36
Aqua ad ℥vj m

C. mag
t. d

℞ Pot Bro ℥ß
Aqua ℥ij
Tr Sulph gr x
Glycerin ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj m

S. m & e

Mr Charles Lee, aged 62, consulted me Decem 4th 1866. Is an architect in Whitehall Place No 3

Last autumn was very ill, from pressure on the brain & thought disease of lungs & windpipe. He went to Egypt. 4 days after his return came back quite exhausted. he got well but lost his memory of past events. When away he was carried about as he was so ~~exhausted~~, thin & delicate. Was away 4 mos. Memory now as good as ever. Dr Gardner thought it suppressed gout, & Dr Burrows pressure on the brain. Shillitoe attended him at Putney. always lead an active life. Wt 9 st 5 or 6 lbs. Can walk, blow the flute & sing. wh no inconvenience. But he feels there is something wrong with his throat. After he has had cough from the throat, bits of tough phlegm occur in morning. & in night too he coughs till it is got up. Voice & looks good.

Larly a little congestion of sides of the larynx, all the rest normal. Uvula long & gelatin & epigl little pendent.

1 ps of little phlegm is what he gets rid of

℞ Aq Bent 8 or 24	℞ Pot Bent ℥ß
M Cord Co	Alum ℈ij
Spt am aut aa ℥j	Glycerin ℥iij
Spr aut ℥ß	c Spr ad ℥vj M
c Spr ad ℥vj M	f m & c

c. mag. t. d.

24th He is certainly much better, fauces less relaxed, uvula firmer, but still too long & loose; epigl more up. He thinks tis gout in the throat. altered his mixture.

1867 Pt gargle. made Br Am ʒ ss Tr Card Co ʒ iss

October 18. His general health much improved, can sing still & has a good voice, plays on the flute. Is so much better than he used to be stronger, firmer, &c. Has a little cough from the stomach & phlegm in the mornings. Larg Larynx & epiglottis normal. All depended on a loose, long & watery end of the uvula, which I snipped off, & no bleeding at all followed. ℞ Pot Brand Alum aa ʒ ss Tr Myrrh ʒ ss Glycer ʒ iij Aq ad ℥ vj m

Nov 1 Is quite well in every respect, the uvula has well healed, & his huskiness is gone. He can moreover now sing with comfort & no obstacle. g. m & e

1869 March 4 Irritation about throat at root of neck, cough abt him 2 mos, grey phlegm in morning, then yellow & now frothy & easier, all day more or less. every hour or so, no pain, still a nasty cough. Followed attack of Influenza Larg slight relaxn & secretn of the follicles of mucc Membr of fauces & Trachea, Larynx & epigl quite normal. Used spray of Zn wh Clarke with benefit.

℞ Am Iod gr 12
Tr Camp Co ʒ ij
Vin Ipecac
Eth Chlor aa ʒ i
Nit pot gr x v
Syr Aurt ℥ ss
Aqua ad ℥ vj m

C. mag, t.

Little gout hanging about him. Nothing pent in the Chest.

Continued at 53

Miss Louisa Dambril, aged 26, brot me Decem 5th 1866 by her aunt from Burton Crescent. fine looking girl, with a darkish complexion. was under Mr brother of Dr Martin of Ventnor, who gave her a tonic.
Resides at Cowes, I of Wight, & was under my old patient Mr John Davids. Throat been relaxed for 12 months, it swells up in the damp, great deal of mucus. Nit acy was applied for 5 weeks. Coughs morning & every occasionally - no dysphagia. but the breathing hurts at night. pain in left side, back of neck & down left arm, & left side of chest in front. Not got thinner. Been suffering from neuralgia. Very bad last 3 months. Large white lump she says at bottom of ye tonsil. Genl health good in all other respects. Genl health good in all other respects - was very well up to age of 12. House close to the Sea. Cant sing, had to give it up - Great deal of expectoration of hard white curdled lumps, without any cough. Has always complained of throat & chest. Brother asthmatic & under Dr Walsh
East winds always catch the throat
Chest No apparent disease, but a cardiac functional bruit, is heard pretty well over - breathing clear, no dulness. Mr S. Martin of Ventnor sd there was a little thickening in bronchi but there is none. Was recomd to come to me

℞ Am Iod gr IV.
Am Bromi ʒj
Spt am aut ʒj
Tr Card Co ʒij
Syr aurt ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M

℞ Pot Bromi ʒß
Alum ʒij
Glycerine ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
g. m & e.

c. mag
bis ter
ne die.

Larg general fauces, rough, sandy & granular. a very sore and irritable throat. Uvula has been long but is more up. no disease of the larynx. Appetite has been good.

21st Throat no better, is perpetually sneezing, if she goes from 1 room to another. Much secretion of mucus from the top of the palate, same as if she had a cold in the head. Steel does not agree with her. Not had neuralgia since being here. Throat looks better, but is still granular. Heartburn 2 nights, not had it before for 12 mos. Spray of ℥ut Seigel

℞ Am Iod gr 3
Am Bromi gr 12
Tr Genl Co ʒij
Tr Card Co ʒj. c. mag
Spt am aut ʒj t. d
Syr aurt ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M

℞ Urea Nit ʒß
Ac Nit dil ♏x
Glycerine ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj
g. m & e M

℞ Sulph
8 gr Sol c̄
Eau de Colgne
inhale 3 t a day
wh clearly instt.

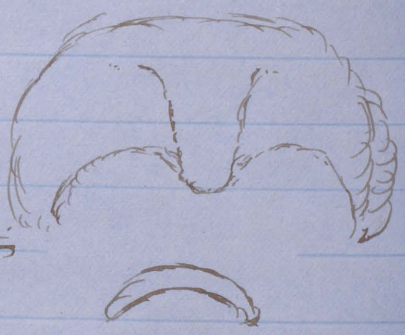
1867 Aqua ad ℥vj M

January 3. Better in herself & so is the throat. She feels it swell sometimes. It looks better but a few red dots or pimples are seen in front of the tonsils. Gargle suits her well

Sol Nit Arg to fauces.
to be repeated daily ʒij sol
Spray of ℥ q. 2. m.

Pt Mix.
May dance 1 or 2 waltzes
Looks better.

Mr Fredk Green, aged 20, brot me Decem 5th 1866 by his mother & Dr Caldclough of Queen Crest, Pr of Wales Road, Haverstock Hill - They live at Westerham in Kent. Is a healthy looking young man & feels perfectly well. But his Voice has been affected 4½ years, i.e. like one whose Voice is breaking at the age of puberty. He cannot speak loud, sometimes not at all, it is muffled. No cough nor rhumm. He has to hem frequently. No power over the voice. It is rather an acute voice, & is a case of partial diplophonia. Cannot alter his voice an octave without squeaking. Tis evidently breaking from the occasional hoarse sound heard.



Larg. very wide velum, with a wide flat uvula absorbed in it - as per sketch. Congestion generally of parts around the ~~epiglottis~~ larynx, & a dome shaped epiglottis

Ry Am Iod gr 3
Am Brom gr 36
Sft am ant ℥i
Tr Card Co aa ℥i
Syr ant ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
C. mag bis ter ne die

Ry Pot Bord ℥ß
Alum ℥ß
Glyc ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj
S. m & e
Spray of ℥m wh Seigel

Mr W. Blasson, aet 28 at, surgeon Dec 7th 1866 consulted me about himself. with sore throat, after attending the case of the little girl with diphtheria at page 351.
He was much alarmed about himself & depressed
Lary A few patches of superficial ulcer were seen at the back of the pharynx; but no exudation. The fauces much relaxed. 3rd day of sore throat, wh some dysphagia.
Sol Nit Arg freely to all with immediate relief.
Iod pot gr iij doses c̄ Br am & gargle Cl pot c̄ Glyn & repetition of Nit Arg locally.
10th He wrote he was very bad, & I went to see him. There was dysphagia wh solids, not fluids. The left side of the neck was swollen, from partial Mumps, & that side of the throat was also swollen. The epigl was a little tumified, but the larynx unin volved, & the face good & clear. pulse 112, due to Part wine taken as a support. Countenance clear. Fauces relaxed, & mem brane swollen. No ulcer nor exudation. Sol Nit Arg freely.

Ry Tr Fer Mur
ac HCl dil
Pot Chlorat
Aqua Ʒß
q. b. h

Gargles of Warm Water &
Br Pot, Al ʒi Glyc ʒiij & Ho ℥vj
Lin Bal et Sap to painful neck
Bran poultices. Good soups &c.

on 11th

12th Mrs W wrote he had passed a wretched night on 10th with
great pain & discomfort all day. Much inscid expectn applied Sinapisms.
To day, she wrote he had passed a restless night & taken nothing for he
cd not swallow for the pain. I went to see him, & found an abscess
forming behind the left side of velum, the thirst generally swallow, reddish
& gelatinous, with some oedema of epiglottis giving rise to constant
hawking of mucus & sickness. Gave him an emetic of Zn Sulf.
Paultice to left neck. Barly & Ho at night. Enema. Gag of Alum & of Cordy.
14th He wrote me 10.30 am that suddenly a change took place
very low down in the thirst yesterday, & he can now swallow by
mouthfuls at a time. He feels all right now but is weak.

Mrs Smithett, act 22, consulted me Decem 8th 1886. Living 1 yr at Leyton, Essex. 3 years before in London & before I of Wight. 3 years sore throat. Chest said she affected by Dr Peskett of Leyton in Essex, but she thinks it is her throat. Has a great deal of Expectoration, at first twas coloured, now more like the white of an egg. If she tastes much she has a cough, it often comes on suddenly & very severely. Has a sad taste in mouth. Appetite & general health good again. Dr Peskett thought she had catalepsy some time ago from the cough which exhausts her very much. Has got very much thinner. House is dry but neighbourhood is damp, she still knows her chest is bad. If she drinks something, hot quick, it stops the cough and prevents it. She thinks she has the cough from indigestion, especially as it occurs after a meal. Usually great expectoration in Morning. Cough is severe & spasmodic. Catamenia regular, but she is pale. Had some rheumatism in leg & hip for a day or two & some neuralgia of face. Been alarmed a good deal. Yawns a good deal & is uncomfortable after meals. Sometimes goes 2 weeks without a cough. Is more a dull day but not a fine. Gets nervous & head hurts bad. Throbbing in the head. pain at back of eyes. Frequently Wheezing at bottom of neck on lying down.

℞ Am Bend gr 36
Am Iod gr iii
Spt am aut ℥i
Nux Vom aa ℥ii
Nux Card Co
Syr Aut ℥ss Aqua ad ℥vj

C. mag
t. d

℞ Pot Bend ℥ss
Alum ℥ss
Glyc ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj m
g. m & e

Chest. No apparent disease on examining upper part, front & back.

Larg. General relaxation of entire throat & fauces

Spray of Zn wt Seigel. The Med. did her great good for a time, but March 4 was thrown back from large doses of Nux Vom given by Dr Peskett which produced twitchings. Cough severe on rising in the mornings. & is lower down. digestion bad just now. headaches gone, unless before the Catamenia 2 or 3 days, q. mense. Is stronger, walks better. difficult expectation. Throat gets very dry at night. Appetite very good. Taken no ol. Morb. since being here. Skin tender as if burnt.

Larg. Throat looks better in every way, some congestion of trachea.

℞ Am Bend gr 24
Am Iod gr 3
Spt am aut ℥i
Nux Card Co ℥ii
Nux Sanguin
Nux Vom aa ℥iss
Syr Aut ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥viij.

C. mag
t. d

As the last gargle caused, irritation smarting & cough. To have
℞ Uran Nit ℥ss
Acid Nit del ♏x
Glycerin ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj m
g. m & e

Spray of Zn wt Seigel

14th She wrote the Med caused a coffery bitter taste, & I wrote back to put her pen through the Nux Sang, to 11 Albany Road, Leyton.

Miss Thomas, act at 55, consulted me Dec 10th 1866 accompanied by her Uncle, pr 71 Berners St. Recomd by Mr Beales Surgeon. Had inflammation of the pharynx on & off for 12 months, with cough all last winter, & has never been right since. Head is affected, when she coughs & sneezes, & pain in back of neck last 2 weeks. At times dysphagia with her saliva, sometimes is hoarse, mouth dry, bugging in the head, no habitual cough, disposed to neuralgia, sometimes great dyspnoea, & glands now swollen at root of the neck. Sometimes tickling in the throat. Health was fair before all this. Told the mucous membr: affected. Has indigestion, & told complaint was stomach. & been solely treated for it. Thought she wd never get well. Larly great relaxation, gelatinogation, & enlarged & irritated follicles. Uvula rather long & relaxed, with vessels in front. A true case of follicular disease of the throat.

℞ Am Burt gr 64
Am Iod gr 6
Spt am aet ℥i
Tr Card co ℥ii
Syr Aurt ℥ß
c Aqua ad ℥viij m
c Mag. t. d.

℞ P. Bor ℥ß
Alum ℥ij
Glyc ℥ß
c Aqua ad ℥viij m
S m & e
Lin Sap et Bellad

used no Spray. She had had put any &c

Had agonizing pain in trachea on stooping when at St Leonard in Septem

Nervous & shaky sometimes.

Told her she would be well by Christmas
Her uncle had his uvula cut off some years ago by Mr Perfect & it swelled dreadfully after it. He then went to Sir Astley Cooper who ordered a gargle of Cofferas &c which quickly cured him for ever.

28th Throat is much better, and the dysphagia is gone. Has a cough & it hurts her head. glands still swollen on each side of root of neck. Singing in the ears still. Passes much urine at night, often bad nights, tongue sometimes sore, & mouth constantly dry. Pyrosis last Sunday; & has fulness whilst eating. Throat looks much better –

℞ Am Bromid gr 48
Am Iod gr 8
Pot Bicarb ℈iv
Spt am aut ℥j
Tr Card Co, Tr Nuc Vom aa ℥ij
Syr aut ℥ss Aqu ad ℥viij M

C. may t. d 1867

Pt Gargle
Lin Camp for neck –
Steel Wine semel die
feels weak, but pulse is better

30 January Under a Dr all this month; appetite indifferent, dyspnoea quiz up stairs, still taking steel & quinine. Bad cough & pains in her head & neck. Cough is hard & dry & tickling, for throat she says. Larly pharynx granular & congestion of trachea – Sol Nit Acy –

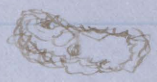
℞ Tr Camp Co ℥iv
Acet Scillae
Vin Ipecac aa ℥ss
Nit pot ℈ij
Syr aut ℥ss
Aqu ad ℥viij M

C. may t. d.

Gargle c̄ Tr Kramer ℥ij
Lin Sap et Bellad for neck –

Mrs Jones, aged 41, brot me Decem 11th 1866 by her husband from Westbury. recomd by Mr George Shorland who wrote that about 9 months ago she had a severe attack of Influenza accompanied by a very troublesome and obstinate cough which continued for some weeks. This was succeeded by a broken breast. Great debility ensued with an inability to swallow without pain & a certain amount of difficulty. About a month ago by the advice of a friend & unknown to him she injudiciously consulted Dr Hastings who gave her some "most expensive medicine prepared from the shell of the Tortoise" what what result he need not add. Whilst in Town she contracted a cold and on her return home he found her suffering under a very irritable state of the Trachea which still exists but in a much more mitigated degree. His opinion in the first place was that some mechanical obstruction existed in the oesophagus, but now, from the mode of speaking & swallowing I conjectured either the epiglottis or the larynx has become implicated. He wished my opinion as he was much interested in the case - She looked thin, & had lost ½ her weight, she can get liquids down but not solids - Her voice is thrusty, but otherwise good and at times she has crupy spasms - but no regular cough -

Larg - easy; showed great ulceration on pharyngeal surface of the Cricoid cartilage, towards the right side, with much mucous secretion. The epiglottis and larynx were unaffected. Applied Sol Nit Arg freely wh curved brush.



℞ Aw Bicarb gr 36
Aw Iod gr iij. c. mag
Spt aw aut ℥j. t. d
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Spr aut ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m

℞ alum ℈i
Zinc Sulp gr 12 g.
Ferri Sulp gr IV Saepe
Glycerin ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m

12th Is a little better, & I applied the Sol Nit Arg twice which she did not feel so much as yesterday. Says she has had no cough beyond the last 3 weeks & feels it to come from the throat. For fully 1 week has regularly spat up quantities of mucus from the throat - For 3 weeks has had swelling of the front of the neck, quite hard below on either side of the trachea - has used Tr Iod to it - Made alum ℥j in gargle - Tis 1 month since she was able to swallow any solid food, could take a little bread & butter before that - Had much trouble with her teeth, the plate of which irritated the parts beneath the tongue.

13th Swallows better & less irritation takes a little bread in her soup & neck is softer, great diminution of saliva. The swelling in the neck followed the use of Tr of Iod & did not precede it.

℞ ac Hcl dil ℥i
Tr Card Co ℥iij
Spec of Zn wt Seigel - Sol Iod Arg once. C. min bis. d. Aqua ad ℥j m

14th She can gargle better & ate some solid food yesterday, but passed an indifferent night. Neck not so swelled nor so hard. Much

369 tickling in throat last night. No pain but inability to swallow. ulceration is less, but is some swelling of muc: memb:. Nit ary his bit. & Spray of Zn after with Seigel.

18th Throat is better & sore only in 1 part, but she is very weak from a cold. Not been able to get any food down to day from the weakness. Good deal of irritn, but not so much expectorn unless of phlegm. Larg dryness and redness of membrane behind the cricoid extending to the arytenoids upwards. Voice not so throaty. ℞ Am Bur ʒss Zn Sulp gr iv Omit mix & former gargle. pulse is better g. saepe Gg Zn ʒss Habet Milk, egg & brandy. Syr ad ℥vj M

20th felt quite well yesterday, excepting the throat, & swallowed pretty well & even better to day. Throat not so dry, but is still weak. Larg. Sore in old spot covered with secretion but better. Stomach tube passed into a stricture but not through it. A large Catheter did the same. Arytenoids sympathise. Swallowed water easier after the tubes. To try semisolid food. Neck softer.

22nd Had swallowed nothing since she was here, & is very weak, but had an Enema of Milk &c yesterday which she retained. I tried to pass No 1 Oesoph bougie & a wax urethral bougie, but in vain, for although they entered the stricture, they wd not go through it. She swallowed 2 or 3 teaspoonfuls of Stout wh great difficulty.

24th I wrote Mr Shorland an ap of the case & on 26th he wrote she reached home on afternoon of 24th much exhausted & died at 11 Am on 25th. The termination was more sudden than he had anticipated.

Mr Wood

Continued from page 237

℞ Pot Iod gr 24 c. may
Tr Cinch ℥ix t. d.
" Cardco ℥ij ex aq.
" Colchici ℥j
Aqua distillat ad ℥vj m

Pt gargle semel die - damp never affects him, but much exertion or hard work does -

Looked at Dr Jeffersons old Rys - & above is modified from one for the pains.

1866 May 7 His voice has been stronger, especially in the cold weather, now more unsermer & sonor about it. Health perfect. Taken no med for a month - Larry shows all well except a little flap of Wemb running from false cord, left, behind -

℞ Alum gr 18
Zn Sulf gr 9
Eau de Cologne ℥iss
Aqua ad ℥iij m

Pt Alum gargle -

for spray q. 2. d -

Rev Ed. G. Griffith from 350

duties & to converse with ease and comfort and this improved state has continued for weeks together. Then he has relapsed & the relapse has continued for several successive weeks. For some weeks past he has been in the latter state. The following are worthy of note, as he says they seem to favour my theory, that his malady is owing to spasmodic contraction of the muscles engaged in Vocalization, rather than relaxation of the same. He has invariably found himself better after violent vomiting, as in sea sickness, and also when he has taken cold, which has flown to the throat, as well as after violent exercise of the voice in the open air, in each case, he presumes, upon the principle of the muscles becoming relaxed and so facilitating the vocalization. Generally speaking he has found less effect in conversing or taking duty in the morning than in the afternoon and invariably so upon an empty stomach than after a meal. He has moreover almost invariably found stimulants as wine & beer to be prejudicial to him.

He asked 1st as to the inhalation of Medicated Steam a pulverised fluid

2nd The smoking of Stramonium

3rd The application of leeches or blisters to the neck & behind the ears

4th The excision of the tonsils

In his boyhood & youth he had frequent attacks of quinsey, the last of which when an undergraduate at Cambridge nearly cost him his life. For nearly 30 yrs however he has not had a return of the complaint.

Miss Henrietta Thomas Uthwatt, aged 19, on Decem 11th 1866 her mother consulted me. She was not present.
8 months delicate - Croup several times - positively always very delicate. Had pertussis, caught cold, & almost congestion of chest, then quinsey. She wants her bed room window to be aired in damp or foggy weather. Got a little cough - bowels inclined to be obstinate but not so now. Never warm a low dress. Every care has been taken of her. She dare not have her up to town in the winter. Sometimes her bed room window is not open for 3 weeks. Genl health is pretty good, but easily catches cold - appetite good. Claret soothes her & agrees well. Catamenia regular - No indigestion. Tonsils are enlarged & very liable to take cold. Sometimes but not often, is dryness of the throat - Not thin.

℞ Am Bromid ℥i	℞ Pot Bicarb ʒß
Am Carb 8r ij	Tinct Sulp 8r6
Spt am Aut ʒi	Alum ʒß
Tr Hyos ʒi	Glycerin ʒß
Syr Aurant ʒß	Syrup ad ℥vj m
Syrup ad ℥vj m	

C. may this die - J. M. &c -

Her brothers case is at page 346 She was an 8 mos child -

April 9th 1867 Her mother told me she was very much better -

May 1 I saw her for first time, & found a nice healthy looking girl with her mother -

she has a little dysphagia & hoarseness at night & a little cough after. Breath weak up hill, since pertussis - Some fulness of neck in front Larg epigl normal - but the 2 tonsils have been very large & are diminishing irregly from above downwards - Uvula small. Sol Tannin -

Pt Mix - substituting Fr Card Co ℥j for Fr Hyos - his die

Pt gargle in m.

Genl health fairly good -

Has ears tied up -

Frances

Miss Wignell, over 30 yrs, consulted me Decem 14th 1866 accompanied by her Uncle Mr Pearse, Surg R N & his wife.
Is ye dau of Revd Wm Wignall, Incumbent of St Saviours Ch Bamber Bridge, nr Preston. Very stout & of active habits.
Suffd from a cough for several years, at one time apparently caused by relaxn of fauces & uvula in particular, at another time it is laryngeal almost threatening croup and at all times more or less increased by the state of her nervous system. She had been to Harrogate. On observing later that the anterior curtain of the fauces has an hypertrophied appearance of a dusky red color, with slight ulcern on left side. The cough and general health very much as usual but not improved by her stay at Harrogate.
Is now on her way to Hastings for the remainder of the winter.
Wished her to see me. Has been under him & others. He has tried to improve her general health, gargles of Nit acg, Alum, & Zn Sulf. Inhaled Alum, Tannin & Nit acg. Counter irrn &c. Br Am &c Remedies have not had a fair chance on account of her teaching & singing with her fathers singers. So wrote Dr Lawrence Spencer of Preston Dec 10th. he is at 55 n 60.
Inspection Stout, with loose folds of skin about neck & chin. upper singing notes gone. Speech capital. Became stout since the cough

Thinks she took cold on going into air after singing in the chair. 376

1st began - Going into the cold air, or damp, or from a warm room to a cold brings on the cough. Otherwise has no habitual cough - Complexion good - Cheerful but nervous - [breath uniform on both sides

Chest exam^d apices only, in front - Nothing wrong, beyond having sounds of the heart - pulse is 80. Larg Larynx & trachea normal. but thrt much relaxed & thickened, uvula long, flat & gelatinous. Appetite & digestion good, but has heartburn - Beer agrees with her. Smoked Datula for 2 days before coming here, & it has relieved her.

℞ Am Brom	gr 24	℞ Pot Brom	ʒß
Am Lod	gr iii	Alum	ʒii
Spt Am Aut	ʒi	Glycerine	ʒß
Tr Card Co	ʒii	c. mag	Aqua ad ℥vi
Tr Sanguin	ʒiß	t. d	g. m & e
Syr Aurant	ʒß		
Aqua	ad ℥vi m		

Continue the Datula -

18th wrote an aff of the case to Dr Preston. Not much to be found to account for the cough. Uvula partly cause of it, & certainly loss of higher notes. Suggested removal of end of it on her return if not better. I did not think the cough the result of any pulmonary mischief.

April 17 1867. The cough diminished materially in January & February - but does cough 1st thing in the morning, for 1/4 of an hour with but little expec^n. Thrt is much better, not so much relaxed, the uvula gelatinous but not so troublesome though still long. Is thinner & better. No cough in the day. Larynx, trachea & epiglottis perfect. Weighed 153 lbs Oct 66, now much less. Spray of Zn wt Siegel - Pt Mix

377 as before, omitting Tr Sang. Pt gargle also –
Tr Ind Dend of the mouth q. 3d day – Came wh her Uncle –
On Sept 29. 1869 Was married at Haylake to the Rev T. Hayes.
Her father was dead –

Mr Penny, act 76, consulted me Decem 15th 1866. Lives
71 Bernus St, & knew to miss Thomas at page 365
Has weakness of stomach, no appetite, fulness after meals.
No ache nor pain. This is of long standing. lives very plainly.
Brandy & water gives a fillip for the time. sleeps well. breath short.
Takes 5 gr Rhub pill every night. never was a hearty eater. Urine
clear & free. No appetite even in marrys. Mouth dry in M. Takes Brandy & water
& 2 glasses Sherry after dinner. No rheum^m. Sometimes shifting pain about
praecordium. p intermittent, but slow. Tongue little furred.

℞ Acid H Cl dil ℥iss
Am Bicarb gr 32
Tr Nucis Vom ℥iss
Tr Gent Co ℥iv
Inf Gent ad ℥viii
Syr anis ℥ss. M

C. mag. t. d.

Tapes gin & HO after
his tea at night

20th Fulness and shortness of breath. low spirited. Itching
& tingling of the body, sometimes. Tonics do not agree with him.

℞ Spt am aut ℥i
Tr Card Co
Tr Nucis Vom aa ℥ij
Tr Gent Co ℥iv
Am Bicarb gr 16
Syr aut ℥ss
Syr ad ℥viii M

C. mag
t. d.

Complaint is solely
an attack of
indigestion.

1868
June 10. Uvula relaxed, & dryness of mouth, constant thirst, in trouble ever since Christmas, had violent itching all over the body, & now on his neck & legs, yet nothing is to be seen. Spitting

379 continually & with a nasty cough. No appetite. Mr Beale he says recommended him. feels weak.

Lady. Rawness, congestion & relaxn of fauces, epiglottis is pendent, & whitish secretion like milk under it.

℞ Am Iod gr 14
Am Bromid gr 12
Spt Am Ant ʒj
N Cinch ʒiij c. may
Syr Aurt ℥ß t. d
c Aqua ad ℥vj m

℞ Pot Iod ʒß
Alum ʒj
Glycer ʒiij
c Aqua ad ℥vj
g. 3 a 4 d. m

warm bath
Applied Sol
Iod acy

July 21 Has a nasty cough, & much phlegm from the throat, due to sandy follicular irritation behind & in front of the uterus, with a feeling of dryness, all due to the intense heat. 84° Uncomfortable applied Sol Nit acy to fauces, & ardent it every morning.

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Vin Ipecac ʒj
Pot Chlorat ʒj c. may
Syr Aurt ℥ß his die
c Aqua ad ℥vj m

℞ Urea Nit ʒj
Ac Nit dil ♏xij g. t. d
Glycer ʒij
c Aqua ad ℥vj m

1869

July 28 His death was in The Times, as follows
"On the 23d July at 71 Berners St, George Perry Esq"

Mr Joseph Nunn, act ab 35, consulted me January 4. 1867
recomd by his brother Mr Thomas Nunn
He wrote that he was deaf, throat relaxed, & behind Eustachian ori
fices at fault. Right tympanum free but perhaps too dry –
Deaf 10 yrs in left ear, but only lately in right, thought
it might have something to do with his throat. Speaks low –
Had neuralgia of back of the head, cured by extract of a decayed
tooth, & deafness commenced then. His mother was deaf –
Health perfect – in every way – Quite free from colds in head.
Larg. Congestion & relaxn of all the throat & upper larynx. Uncle
long, thin & pointed, flabby
closed, right is flattened –
uses bits of alum to suck.

Left Eustach tube is
Ears apparently normal
Smokes rather much –

Prognosis Good –

℞ Am Iod gr 8 gr 32
Am Bend
Tr Card Co ℥ij c. mag
Syr amb ℥ß his die
Aqua ad ℥viij m

℞ Alum ℈ij
Pot Bend ℥ß
Glycerin ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj
s. m & e m

Revd R. P. Prichard, act , consulted me January 4th 1867
recd by Revd Mr Nelson of Lincoln. Lives at Wilburton, Ely.
Not an ordinary sore throat, but thinks it an affection of
the Voice. Been so 8 or 9 mos. During the summer gave
up his Wednesday every week at recomd of Dr Paget of
Cambridge viz, fr 1 Oct to end of Dec. who prescribed Tr Fer Cl
for some albumen in Urine. Looks rather exsanguine.
He has a straining & fulness around the neck, but especially
on the left side. Sometimes a little gripping or pulling after
reading. A strained feeling & sometimes when reading a dis
tressing sensation of fulness about the neck. Loss of tone
in the course of the sermon, & towards the end of the 2nd
lesson. perhaps a little liable to slight colds in the head.
Digestion not strong, appetite fair, much acidity at times.
Salt rubbing in morning. Sandy & dry soil, the fen district

℞ Am Iod gr iv
Am Bicarb gr 16
Syr Am Aut ℥j
Tr Card Co
Tr Nucis Vom aa ℥ij
Syr Aurt ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij

℞ Pot Bicarb ℥ß
Alum ℈ij
Glycerine ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj
S. m & e

℞ Lin Chlorof ℥vj
Lin Ballad ℥ij m
for neck

c. Mag. bis die
& bis stell once a day

383

Larynx a little relaxt but no congestion. Vocal bands and flabby but not long. Some irritability of muscles outside of the larynx - Larynx normal - Left thyro-hyoid artery at fault.

Mr Gatsford, act ab 46, consulted me January 8th 1866. Is a surgeon at 29 Up Gloucester Pl, Dorset Square.
Is stoutish. Steam of dinner &c causes irritation & a sort of irritable hem. No actual sore throat. Musical amateur for many years. Throat gets tired & seems to give way. No regular cough but hawks up constantly thick viscid mucus & this relieves him. Twice lost use of his limbs from rheumatic fever. Heart not over & above strong. Nitrate freely applied by Dr Sedgwick to throat. Liver now & then out of order.
Early Congestion & thickening of mucous mem of throat, a sort of double but cut uvula, thick & broad. Larynx & trachea congested but not relaxed. Appetite & digestn good.

℞ Am Ind gr 8
Am Brom gr 32
Spl Am Aut gr ℥j
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Tr Sanguin ℥ij
Syr Aurat ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij M

℞ Pot Brom ℥ß
Alum ℥ij
Glycerin ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M

f m & c.

c. May his ter no die

Spec of ℥m 8 gr Sal quotidie

Mr Charles Taylor, act 36, consulted me January 15th 1867, re commended by Mr Barnard Holt. Is a Surgeon residing at 1 Loraine Ter: Holloway Road, N. and old Chuy & Man. Stout, flaxed, complexion. Pleuro-pneumonia & haemops when a Student. Sore throat 8 or 9 mos, & muffled Voice for last few weeks; a little cough but nothing to speak of. He feared the cynanche was syphilitic but Mr Holt thought it not so, nor did Mr Langston Parker of Birmingham. Had a chancre when a Student. Throat is a little raw & uncomfortable on swallowing. Voice decidedly muffled. Has had good health the last 5 or 6 years, until he had this sore throat. Taken Nit Mur acid & Bark &c Iodpot &c Larly Genl congest & thickg of the entire fauces, red but not purple ulcers excavated on both right pillars & 1 on left. Vocal Cords normal. Regulators thickd, red, & pulpy like velvet, extending to arytenoids & epiglottic folds. Prognosis good.

℞ Am Iod gr xvj
Am Brand gr 32
Spt Am Aut ℥j
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Vin Ipecac ℥j
Sp Aut ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij M

C. mag. t. d.

℞ Pot Brom ℥ß
Alum ℥ij
Glycer ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
g. m. & c.

Sat Nit Arg ℥j ad ℥j daily to fauces.

386 25th Altogether very much better, voice clear, and feels more comfortable. Larly Regulations only, a little relaxed. Still some discolat^n of fauces, altho thickly & ulcer^n is gone - jagged ulcer on right side of tongue - To be touched with solid Nit Acy - & Sol as before to the fauces - May now use Zn Spray. Pt Mix et gargle - Stronger too.

April 16 Has been pretty well, up to 3 weeks ago, when a slight cold has produced a little faucial congestion & relaxation of the larynx - Voice fairly good, health & appetite good -

℞ Pot Iod gr 12
Sol Hyd Bicl ʒij
Tr Card Co ʒij
Syr Aut ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M

C. mag
bis die

Sol Nit Acy to fauces q. 2. d
pt gargle -

July 16 Has been much better, but a little cold has made his throat uncomfortable - All the old thickening is gone, it is more capacious, but granular & raw on pharynx - To use Sol of Nit Acy. q. 2. d. & use the mild gargle & no Mix -

Mrs John Garle, act at 50, consulted me January 22nd 1867
recomd by Mr Coles Child of Bromley, their next door neighbour -
Has been under Mr Philips, Homoeopathist, & recd no benefit -
Husband is an examiner of chemistry & formerly in drug business -
Philips gave her Hydrastis &c - but any before that.
Feels as if the side, left, of the throat was inflamed, between the
tongue & pharynx, feels as if bristles were there - dry at night - no
cough - general health fair, but has had hemorrhoids & a yrago eczema.
Sieveking & Lipson examd her hunt & found all right -
Lady - Congestion & irritatn of folds on left side of the throat, larynx
normal, altho voice sometimes weak. Exter cartilages, prominent,
wide, & enlarged - Left side of the neck, feels hard as if a gland
there, & great pulsation. probably much atheroma of vessels -
pulse weak - low spirited sometimes - Sometimes pains like rheumn -
Sol Nit any to throat. & spray of Zn after wh Seigel, wh relief -

Hy Am Iod gr 4
Am Bord gr 24
Spl am aut ℥i
Tr Cord Co aa ℥ii
Tr Nux Vom
Syr aut ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij
c. mag. bis die M

Hy Pot Bord
Alum aa ℥ß
Gum ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vi M
g. m & e

Sol Nit any q. 2. m to favours
Wine in place of beer -

31st Thrust is very much better, mean smoother, mean natural colour, not so sore, nor congested. Is susceptible to influence of Med, & a few small spots on hand. In mix made Am Iod gr ij

Spray of Zn as before, wt relief. Am Bromid gr 16 -

On the whole there is a decidedly favourable change. The left hardness in neck is less, & not painful.

Lt Seymour Spencer Smith R. N. act , consulted me January 24th 1867
recomd by Miss Foster. Been at sea some 12 years in Navy
Bad that for some time, swallow tonsils. Miss Foster a relation
of his. No dysphagia. Not much inconvenienced, but at times there is
thick & much expectn. Has to hem often. Voice fine & sonorous, all
his family have good voices. Gen'l health good & strong constitution
Deaf in right ear.
Lars. Both tonsils enlarged, especially the right, & a fissure of
it. All normal below & in larynx. Nose been healthy.
but when he has a slight cold they meet in middle.
Sol Tannin to both. Prognosis good. Pains sometimes.

Ry Am Iod 8 r 6	Ry Pot Bird ℥ß
Sanguin ℥ij	Alum ℥j
Sp Aut ℥ß	Glyc ℥ß
c Sym ad ℥oj M	c Sym ad ℥oj M
c. med. bis die	g. m & e

February 19th. Thinks he is about the same, but the tonsils have sunk lower
& are not so prominent above. They are swaller too. The deafness in his
right ear is mainly due to wax. He detected the gargle & it made him sick.
Pt Mix 3 bottles & Habeat

Ry Uran Nit ℥j	
Acid Nit del ℥ xx	
Glyc ℥ß	
c Sym ad ℥oj M	

Is now to be on duty as g. m & e
Flag Lieut at Portsmouth.

Mr R. Richard H. Oakeley, aged 47, consulted me January 26th 1867
rec'd by Dr Bryant. Is a retired army surgeon, & was in India
under Gough & others. Cwmcarvon Court.
Grey haired & looks old. Lives in Wales, Kelly County, Monmouthshire hunts & shoots.
had throat several 12 or 14 years. Sometimes is quite well, when all at once
he has a tickling & a sort of spasm of the larynx, sounding like
Croup. This spasm comes on at night in bed, when lying on his back,
& he has to jump up & take a little cold water to relieve it.
used to be about 3 times a year, but since 1st Dec has had
it 3 times. Appetite & digestion good. Has had spasms since a
child. No regular Cough. Has to hem frequently & if he gets rid of a
little phlegm, the spasm ceases & it affords relief. A little hoarse
now & then if has a cold; sometimes cayenne pepper affects back
of the throat. & roughness there after a cold. Has had rheumatism
but is better this year than usual.
Lady Pendency & warm appearance of the epiglottis, but curved in the
middle, not flat. Uvula dusty, & long; fauces relaxed. Larynx
normal.

℞ Am Iod gr 4
Am Bent gr 32
Sp Am Ant ʒj
Tr Cond Co ʒij
Syr Amt ℥ß
Syr ad ℥ viij M

℞ Pot Bed ℥ß
Alum ʒij
Syr ℥ß
Syr ad ℥ vj M

f. ~~m~~ t.d

c. mag t.d.

I have no doubt the tendency of epiglottis is congenital here.
Voice good & smooth. Thyroid Cartilage soft.

Mr Aikman, act 48, consulted me January 28th 1887. Had lost my book & referred it to Dr Dixon's - Mr Benfield is his medical attendant at Leicester.

Fine hearty man, healthy looking. Hoarseness says comes & in the evening when he reads much, & sometimes; is susceptible to cold & sometimes, glands swell in neck; back of fauces seems as if full of little pimples & discomfort at the root of the ~~throat~~ neck, especially when the cold is present - Digestion very bad, everything goes to acid. Cannot take any wine - drinks a little brandy & Water for lunch and dinner. Now snores very much & uneasy at night, not formerly - Has suffered very much from Rheumatism - Lumbago last few years. At whitsuntide in bathing had a severe attack of it, & it flew up to the back of neck & could not move - Lived a fast life when young - Has been much abroad, in India, Australia, &c His mother was like him, pattern asthmatic & indigestive. Both sides very long lived. He has been very flatulent at times; severe pains in his feet; great dryness at back of pharynx sometimes; perspires too easily - rides on horseback - Health otherwise good. Larynx. Pendent epiglottis, but so bent that the concave



sides meet & act like Vocal cords - Larynx normal - Sandy granular throat, irritable cough worse,

394

c. may
t. d

℞ Am Sal gr vj
Am Bind gr 32
Spt am aut ℥j
Tr Card Co
Tr Nuc Vom aa ℥ij
Syr aut ℥ß
Syr ad ℥viij

℞ Pot Bind ℥ß
Alum ℈ij
Glycerin ℥ß
Syr ad ℥vj
S. m & e M

disposed to be long. left tonsil a little enlarged & jagged.
Sol Nit arg to it. Dr Christison's Rg of gargle of Tannin & glycerin did no good
Is a has been taking acid tonics - bd & milk.

Miss Abigail Frinniby, aet 6, brot to me January 29th 1867 by her father, recom^d by Messrs Allen, Plough Court.
Mr Unwin recom^d him to Dr Paget 12 mos ago. Is the eldest of 4. Ord of Brixton, is Medical attendant. A small eater, thin, but clear complexion. Speaks thickish. Constantly taking cold. Dr Peacock saw her some time ago. Tr Iod been used to neck Larg. Tonsils greatly enlarged, & meet like 2 balls, smooth & shining. Epiglottis not pendent. loose & husky voice.
Takes Sardines which she likes thro Dr Ord

℞ Syr Fer Iod ℥iv
℥i his die

℞ Am Bard ℈j
Abm ʒß
Gm ʒiij
Syr ad ℥iv

℞ Lin Sap Co ʒvj
Lin Bellad ʒij for neck ⊙n. g. m & e

M

Mr T. E. Kemp, act 27, consulted me January 29th 1867. Is the husband of Miss Baker at W. M. Brydone Esq, 5 Whitehall S.W. Recently married & said to be incompetent. I thoroughly examd him, with my friend Dr Logan. Testes well hung, but rather soft, of fair dimensions - penis small - prostate a little enlarged but soft, per rectum, no pain - Stammers & is constitutionally weak. 5 years at intervals has had intercourse with women - says he is very nervous. Had fever at Rome 3 years ago, which left him weak - Logan and I, thought he could be cured by treatment.

30th He called in for a few minutes - Feb Ditto.

Feb 4 Emp Lgt size 1/- to the perineum - Ag Tr Fer Mur ℥ij Tr Nuc Vom ℥ij Tr Cantth ♈80

The ladies are agreable I should attend him - C. mag. t. Syr Simp ℥ss Aq ad ℥viij M

7th A little diarrhoea from fruit. Substitute glycerine for syrup in the mix. E. L rose well - Wax bougie, half in. Much sensibly - small urethra

12th Metallic Bougie No 33 nearly all the way - much contraction.

15th Do with more ease - 19th Metal Bougie 27 in, & Wax after in -

22 Metal Bougie 27 for 20 minutes -

March 6. Is much better in any way, stryer about the limbs, can walk well &c. Got in No 33 without any difficulty Pt om

8th Bougie No 33 again & retained for a 1/4 of an hour - improving -
15th Idem, not the least irritn, difficulty, or obstruction - Pt
21st Better & Better, flesh firmer - Bougie 35 the largest he can take.
25th Bougie 35, easier than before - April 1 Bougie 35, with ease.
April 8 Ditto - ditto - 11th Gave Private opinion by letter to Mr. Y, Cheltenham
20. Is cured in every way - May 7 Bougie 35 as before; is now in the habit of using one himself -
18 Came with his Aunt. Bougie as before, a little irritability.
August 5 Is quite well in every respect, passes Inst himself.
Febry 4 1870. Has been well, but some irritn lately - passed No 35
9 Passed 37 with ease, & no pain
C. mag. his die of the mix -
Ay Tr Ferri Mur Ziss
Tr Cauth Ziss
Spr Aut Ess Ay Ziij
14 37 again with decided benefit for 15 minutes.
19 39 with fairly good ease, but not for quite so long -
10 April He wrote me a letter from Czockmany, Transylvania whether he had been suddenly sent after his last visit to me.
Dec 30 1873 Exam'd genital organs & passed a Bougie, nothing seemed to be out of the way; penis was small as usual with him.

"The Brooms," Stone

Mr John Nickieson Gent aged 34, brought to me February 6th 1867 by Mr G.H. Hopkins, Surgeon of Stone, Staffordshire –

Mr H wrote me on 1st, to say he had come up with his patient, who had been ill a long time with a troublesome thrust affection.

12 mos ago last October a small fish bone lodged in his thrust, 1/4 of an inch long, and remained 12 mos – Has had great uneasiness and irritation ever since. Always easier when eating or drinking. He cannot read without pain, but has no cough, his voice is good. Solid Nit Arg was applied & Sol lately –

Larg. Congestion, redness, gelatinous condition of entire fauces & pharynx, with desquamation amounting to ulceration in last. Epiglottis is pendent, coarse, red, watery & a little swollen – Uvula painted & gets very long sometimes. Interior of larynx is not affected –

Spec of ℥ wh Siegel

Had used Creosote inhals for 3 mules – never taken Iod pot

Has been in fair general health, appetite fair, digestion not best –

℞ Am Iod gr 8
Am Bud gr 32
Spt Am Aut ℥j
N Card Co ℥ij
Syr Aut ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij M

℞ Pot Bud ℥ß
Alum ℥ij
Glu ℥ß
Aq ad ℥vj M
S. m & e

Sol Iod Arg q. 2. m –

C. mag. t. d –

402 Mr Hopkins wrote he was decidedly better, much less con-
21st gestion, but still uneasiness far down & considerable
secretion of mucus in the morning. And so I found him -
A flannelly sort of plug in the throat in the morning, coughs
for ½ an hour before he can get it up, but has no habitual cough -
Lar. Still some congs of fauces, but much better than it was; the epi
glottis has a natural colour though curved, larynx a little relaxed -
had not used Iod arg - to do so - spray of ℥n wh seigel. pt.
Had been at 1st under Mackenzie who wanted him to stay a month in town.
The uvula must be cut, to cure him -
To use spray of ℥n wh clarke daily for 2 or 3 minutes -
March 7th Is really wonderfully better. Throat heard up, uvula firmer.
secretion of mucus & flannelly plug in the morning gone -
Epigl is more pp, larynx less relaxed & congested. Voice good
but still cannot read along - Pt. Om -
The first day, the Iod arg smarted, but not after -
April 8 He wrote he was going on well, free from pain, but with a
little irritation in the top of the windpipe. I wrote to continue the
mix & gargle - but to cure the end of the uvula must be cut.
June 6. Throat much better in every way, yet I removed the end
of the uvula. His wife was present.
July 12 He wrote his throat had been much more comfortable
yet far from well, the back covered with a gummy film, giving the
sensation of a soft substance in swallowing. Is at the sea
side at Rhyl, N. Wales.
To use "Old Nitrate bath" 9. 1 or 2 days
until gummy secretion stops -
Pt. Mix occasy & new gargle - To be
moderate in smoking. Omit spray for the present.

Ry Ursin Nit ℥j
Ac Nit dil ʒxij
Glycerin ℥vj
Aqua ℥vj M
S. m & e

Continued at 428

6 Bedford Square —

Miss Jordan, act 20, treat to me February 7th 1867 by Mr Wolff Surgeon of Gower St, & the lady's mother. (See Vol 5. 228)

2 years ago an abscess in left ear formed, it broke & much discharge. Had another lately, & constant pain 3 weeks. Earache & deafness for some time. Been under Marshall, Harvey, & Watton. Sometimes much pain & discharge. Hysterical. General health fair

Otoscopy The passage in the ear is reduced to this ◯, from swelling of the anterior part of the meatus, the remains of the abscess. A little whitish matter exuded, much sensibility within & in front of ear. Drum sound. A little swelling externally. A leech applied did good. Right ear stopped up with soft wax. Thrust a little relaxed. Spray of Zn wh Siegel to thrust & left ear.

℞ Am Ind 8 or 8
Am Bend 8 or 32
Spt am ant ℥j
W Hyos ℥ij
Syr ant ℥ß
Syr co ℥viij m
C. mag. t. d.

Glycerin & Water part equ
2 or 3 drops q. n. in ear —
ear to be syringed out with warm water next morning —
Poultice over ear at n —

March 22. Was soon relieved & has gone on very well. The pain disappeared, the swelling in front of the ear quite subsided from the nightly poultices & now the passage of the meatus is larger, so that the tympanum can be seen. ◯. I removed some lymphy flakes. She

Came wh her mother & Mr Wolff.

hears better with the left than the right ear, because the latter is completely stopped up with wax; & altogether the hearing is impoured. I used the Spray of Zinc with Siegel to both ears. Pt Omnia, but the Iod Am may now be reduced. To live upon supporting diet as before.

May 29 Has been in the country & now looks well, has been taking Cit Fer & Quin. No pain, but still somewhat deaf. Opening of abscess in left ear is now quite healed, but partially stopped with epithel & wax which I removed, together with some from the right ear. Can hear a watch with both ears. Going to be married shortly.

July 20 Still rather deaf, with a little pain in left ear the last few days. Gen'l health & colour good. Membrane a little thick'd & not much wax. Syringed both ears out. Throat always feels uncomfortable & swollen on awaking in morning.

Lin Chlorf for front of left ear at n before using the poultices.

℞ Pot Brom
Alum aa ʒß
Gt Sp ℥ß ad ℥vj m
f. m & e

Aug 24. Hearing is considerably better, no pain whatever, health & appetite good. Passage in left ear quite free & clear. Little or no wax now, but I syringed both ears. Takes plenty of cream. No steel. Came with her elder sister. omit poultices.

℞ Am Brom
Alum aa ʒj
Gt Sp ʒiij
Sp ad ℥vj
Tr Myrrh ʒj m
f. m & e

Novem 14 Health & appetite perfect, eats cream every day, & taken no med. for 3 mos. Is still deaf, altho at times hearing is good. Looks very well. Right ear is closed with a film of wax; left ear is flaky through

Continued at 430.

Muncherjee Pestonjee Setna, act abt 35, consulted me Feb 13th 1867 for Throat Cough. Junior Athenm Club, 29 King St, St James. Is a Parsee. Cough for 1 year, no expectn, says cough is for that. Ordered to Nice, & goes to France on 15th. Has some affection of the spine, affecting his walking.

Larg. long & flabby uvula. epiglottis partly pendent. Throat & fauces congested & relaxed.

By Am Bond ℥ß
Alum ℈ij
Glyc ℥ß
Cf ad ℥vj
f. ℥ u ℔ d.

14th. Removed the end of the uvula with a little bleeding. To use warm water gargles, & regulate diet &c.

Mr H. Reda de St Martin, act at 40, came Feb 13th 1867 from Mr Henry Smith, with a letter of introduction, to explain some views he had regarding altering the singing voice, and gaining a note or two - This he went into - & I showed him autolaryngoscopy - Is a Frenchman & enthusiast.

Larly - fine larynx wh narrow & short cords, and a tenor larynx - but a gelatinous bulb was at the end of his uvula which no dbt impaired his singing powers -

18th Removed end of uvula, little or no bleeding, opn easy -

19th He was in great pain all night & salivated, eased by 1/2 gr Camp in mouth immediately - March 11. Quite healed & has gained an extra note - This every at 8 I gave him his 1st lesson in laryngoscopy &c -

14th His 2nd lesson - 18th His 3rd Lesson Ry for gargle Brown, Al. &c.

21st 4th lesson - Thint is much better. 25th 5th lesson - better still

28th 6th lesson, more power he has. April 1 7th lesson -

4th 8th & last lesson. His epiglottis & larynx wonderfully improved.

Aug 19 9th lesson. His throat is capital.

Decem 17 Visited his child with remains of Aphthae - at 55 Bolsover Street -

Rev Chs Garth Fullerton, aged at 32, consulted me Febry 21st 1867.
Bridlington, & under Mr Brett there & Mr Lowe at Lincoln.
Taken no duty since October last, did part of a sermon on 1st Dec -
Voice shakes & trembles & has no power over it. It began as from a cold
& got gradually worse - never apponia. Has a swelled feeling, but
no pain nor cough. Genl health, & appetite good - sleeps well -
Throat gets dry in beginning to read, & he coughs then.
Been at Bridlington since beginning of Oct, is other side of Hull - Overlooks
Vale of Belvoir - Smokes 1 pipe a day, & smoked very much at Cambridge.
Used gargles, Nitary &c.
Lar Elongated soft uvula - Larynx irr & slightly congested, but no
apparent disease, a little relaxed, slight cough from a cold just now.
Voice is tremulous & disposed to show molecular changes -
Cut off part of uvula, wh no pain, & a little bleeding after -

Ry Am Iod gr iv
Am Bromb gr 32
Spt am Aut ℥i
Vn Cod Co ℥ij
Syr amb ℥ß
Syr ad ℥ viij m
c. mag - t. d.

Ry Pot Bromb ℥ß
Alum aa ℥ß
Syr ℥ß
Aq ad ℥ oj m
f. m & c

Spy of Zn wh Seigel before opn
Used & gargle after uvula has healed
Sal Nitary to end of uvula until healed -
4th March He wrote his Voice was better tho still Sleeky at times -

13th When he sets to read the voice is shaky, more so in reading than in speaking. Cough in the morning. That is much better. The larynx looks quite normal, uvula well healed, but dispos^n to relax^n of the velum. The irritably around throat soon subsided after the operation. Will not do duty till June. Spray of Zn wb Siegel.

℞ Tr Camp Co ℥iv
Acet Scillae
Vin Ipecac aa ℥ij
am Iod gr vj
Mt potas ʒß
Syr althea ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij. M

c. mag
t. d

Pt gargle which he finds beneficial.

May 15 Voice wonderfully better, tis clear & distinct & not so tremulous. Took 2 services the other day. Has had a Cold 1 week

Larg a little congest^n & relax^n of fauces. Epigl & larynx quite normal

Been to Bath, where his father is, gouty since 23, now 60. Mother & sister gouty.

℞ am Iod gr 6
am Bromid gr 24
Vin Ipecac ʒiß
Spt am ant ʒj
Syr Aut ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij M
c. mag. t. d.

Pt gargle.

Miss Amalia Kling, act 22, consulted me February 27th 1867 for defect in singing notes &c. 18 Eaton Terrace S. W. Recommended by Dr Nimmo of Dundee. 3 or 4 years ago had apponia in Germany. Has been in England since July & much used her voice & it got weak. Was lately 5 weeks in Dundee - about 3 weeks ago caught cold, and it altered her singing voice, so that she failed in the middle and higher notes. She feels as if the throat closes, in efforts at singing. No pain nor any regular cough, looks well, is tall, well made, general health not good, sometimes weakness in the body & before that in the throat, often pains in the back - took steel pills. Never had Rheum. Parents alive & well - Digestion not good, flatulent -

Larynx - Little relaxn and congestion of interior of the larynx, & mild relaxn of the fauces & loose uvula but it is small. No viri tability of the throat. Cords approximate well in sounds.

Spry of Zn wt Seigel - Prognosis Good -

℞ Am Iod gr 4
Am Brom gr 24
Spt an aut ℥i
Tr Card Co aa ℥ii
Tr nuc Vom
Syr aurt ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij
C. mag bis die M -

℞ Pot Brom ℈i
Alum ℈ii
Gum ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
S. M &c

Her voice was weak at age of 14 -

Ft om. Shower Nit ary to larynx –

March 4 Throat is better, much so. Spray of Zn after wb Seigel –

6th Voice is much better, can reach the higher notes but the middle imperfect. Too much spasm & the throat closes up behind. Spray of Zn wb Seigel

℞ Am Iod gr 4
Am Bromid gr 48
Tr Card co ℥ij
c. mag
Tr Nuc Vom an
his die Syr Aurt ℥ß
c Syr ad ℥viij m

℞ Uran Nit ℥ß
Ac Nit dil ℈x
Glycer ℥ß
c Syr ad ℥vj m
g. m & c

℞ Tr Ferri Mur ℥ß
℈x his die ex aq
after the mixture
1 hour

13th Has had a bad cold, but not affected singing voice, she has less spasm & larynx easier seen. Yesterday could sing a song but not yet the thing, nor voice as strong as it used to be. Feels the cold very much. Expectoration gives her ease.

Spray of Nit ary 1st to larynx, & of Sol Zn Fact, after wb ye Syringe

20th Speaking voice thick, & a little tonsillitis, applied Sol Nit ary, & spray of Zn wb Seigel – Can sing the highest notes, is no spasm of the throat now at all, all well seen, & the larynx is quite normal & epiglottis too. A little headache & cold –

℞ Acid H Cl dil ℥ij
Am Bromid gr 32
Tr Columbae ℥iij
Syr Aurt ℥ß
c Syr ad ℥viij m
c. mag. t. d.

October 8 She complains of soreness in trachea after singing or speaking & discomfort & fatigue in Thy Cart if notes are too high. Larly shows a little relaxn of mere mem & free secretion, rather much spasm & disposn to clear the throat, & feeling as if something ought to come away, rather much flatulence & pallor. Lin Chlorof to neck –

℞ Am Iod gr 4
Am Bromid gr 24
Tr Sacch gr 4
Spt Am Aut ℥j
Tr Card co ℥ij
Syr Aurt ℥ß
c Syr ad ℥vj m

c. mag
t. d

℞ Pot Bord
Alum an ℥ß
Tr Myrrh ℥iß
Glycer ℥iij
c Syr ad ℥vj m
g. m & s.

Continued at 426

Mr William Stamp, act 40, consulted me Febry 27th 1867
is a patient of Dr Pearse, Westminster; is a Baker 19 Vincent Square -
Has been much exposed to changes of temperature, but now is
careful; lately lost his wife up Bronchitis.
Always had a little huskiness in the throat, if speaking or singing
for some time. fogs & damp affect it - No habitual cough.
Appetite & general health good, digestion bad, good deal of
rheumatism in the back. 5 weeks has had a bad throat. Voice is
smooth & easy. At night tis a little harsh. A thickness in the
throat & a choking sensation; feels like a lump on left side
& a little difficulty to swallow. Commenced in a cold; wet at night
in all weathers. Tongue white
Larly General congestion & relaxn of entire throat, velum pendent &
uvula very long with a loose end - soreness down on left
side of pharynx - Spray of Zn wh Clarke -

℞ Am Iod gr vj
Am Bromid gr 32
Spt am aut ℥j
Tr Card co ℥ij
Syr aurt ℥ß
e Syr ad ℥viij
M

℞ Pot Bromid ℈j
Alum ℈ij
Glyc ℥ß
e Syr ad ℥vj
g. m & l - M

C. mag. t. d.

Mr Charles W. Otway, ad 52, consulted me Feb 28th 1867. Is a Surgeon 13 Kennington Park Road.

For years the subject of asthma & chronic bronchitis, & used Thompson's inhaler with Sol of Nit Argenti & Laryngx - Had been examd by Dr Johnson & Mr Durham, who told him there was nothing out of the way with his Larynx - Had blisters to throat last Sunday. Was 3 years a Coast of Africa when in the Navy -

Voice is good, but he coughs short every now & then

Larynx - Terribly relaxed & Radical Congested throat, relaxn of the tongue & uvula very long & loose - This congestion & relaxation extends to Larynx & trachea. Vocal cords a little congested also -

Has some condensation over the bronchial glands he says -

Recommd him Rose Spray of Mr Mr Charles Spray producer -

Miss Davis of Cornwall from 189

tender on pressure. She recommend the Syrop here 2 mos ago & used the lotion up the nose. The discharge is much less & she feels better with very little pain. Constipation she has from the Matico. Once at Bath the bathing did her good. Where should she go? There is insanity in her mothers family. Her sister is some, can she marry? I replied on 8 June she might wh advantage.

Nasal douche of Coxeter price 5/- daily use & then may snuff up Zinc solution - Care would be more curable -

℞ Am Iod 8 ℔ iij
Am Bromid ℈ ij
Fr Cinch ℥ ij
Syrup ad ℥ vj M
C. may. bis ter ne die -

Dis in Mothers family wd not signify. Advised Malvern, or Derbyshire as Buxton for waters &c.

Aug 4. Told her by letter how to use the nasal douche -

Mr John Cooper, aged 31, Consulted me March 4th 1867 with his wife, from Grantham - Deals in wool & 2 or 3 places on his mind. Much harassed in his business; 1 year or more nervous debility and a sort of vesicular eruption all over the head & body - little rheumn in the knee. Indigestion - anorexia - excited - genl health is bad - Has bilious fits, yesterday puffed up with wind - Feels tired on getting up. Had boils at back of neck, bowels regular - Has to dine much with farmers; recomd him to regulate his liquors -

Recomd by a hospital patient -

c. mag
t. d. sum

℞ Acid Hy cl dil ℥ 80
Mt potassae gr 32
Tinct Columbae ʒij
Syr aurt ℥ß
Inf Columbae ad ℥viij
m

Rev Geo Rigg, act 62, consulted me March 4th 1867 recom'd by Mr I M Young of Lincoln. He is one of his Parishioners at Lincoln. Starting pain in the throat occasionally, much phlegm arises in the throat in the night, has to hem and cough to clear the throat. Liable to catch cold, and perspires on the least exertion, breath rather short. Stoutish & atheroma in face. Voice good & clear. no cough. Has been a great smoker, & takes 2 or 3 glasses whiskey punch at night. Appetite middling, no great relish for food. Uses much spanish juice. Mouth large & high. on right side of the arch of it, in front is a whitish, creamy, waking substance, slightly prominent gradually extending backwards; probably epithelioma from smoking. noticed 1 year. Larg. Great relaxation of fauces, velum & tongue in contact, uvula long & flat, & drooping into the larynx. Upper larynx congested. All like thick velvet. Has used solid nut to mouth until it scaled off.

℞ Am Iod 8 8
Am Bromid 8 32
Spt am nut ℥j
Tr Cond Co ℥ij
Syr amt ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij M

℞ Urea Nut ℥j
Ac Nut dil ♏ xx
Glycerine ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
g. 2 or 3 die.

C. mag. t. d.

℞ Acid Acet ℥ß.
for mouth disease daily
with a camels brush.

Spray of ℥ß wt Seigel which gave him great relief.

6th Throat much better in every way, less of the hemming &c at night. Mouth also better. Removal of end of uvula is deferred. Deaf in right ear some years, it was stopped up, I syringed both & removed a great plug of wax from the right with immediate advantage.

Applied the acetic acid myself. Pt Omnia.

Spray of Zn at Seigel.

June 22 Mouth looks better & the swelling is much diminished, so that the concavity of the palate is more natural. There are little undulations here & there. He used the acid acid once or twice a day & a little slough formed. The solid Nit acy made it slough amazingly q. v. d. Some strong Min^l acid was used which has destroyed the fangs of his teeth. He carries the acid acid with him & I applied it to day. Cant do duty now, genl health bad, got a cold with Rheumatic pains in side of his chest. Lin Chlorf for last

Lacy. Relaxn of fauces & congestion of laryngeal surface of epiglottis.

Pt last Mix.

Ag Pot Bromi ℥ß
Alum ʒj
Glycerin ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥ij m

1868
January 25. Been sometimes better & sometimes worse. Matter streaked with blood has passed from the nose, expectorates a thick white secretion, occasionally streaked with blood, teeth all shaky. Feels the growth more with his tongue & thinks it more spread, coming to the outside. Genl health weak. Perspires from a short walk. Weak & poor appetite, is afraid beat.

[g. m & e

Continued at 432

1867 Mrs Bowler Continued from 384

April 8 The throat is more expanded on left side & well seen naturally. Acetic acid as before & Spray of Zinc wh Seigle after for peculiar sensation at back of velum on right side.

10th Is better of the sensation, it has gone now more to the middle of the velum - Spray of Zn wh Seigle - & acid acid well to left side of throat -

12th Is much better in every way - Repeated the various applications -

23rd Has been very well, repeated the Acetic acid -

25th Acid Repeated as before - 29 Slight touch of Nitrate pure cold on both sides of velum - Ac Acid as before & Spray of Zn by nose wh Seigle.

May 2 Better - acid as before - & Spray by nose & mouth wh Seigle -

May 4 Idem as on 2nd - 16th Voice & Swallowing been very well while in the country. a little coldish since the E. winds returned. Spray of Zn by nose as before & acid acid to left throat -

18th Better. Spray & acid Acid as before - 20 Idem -

1867 Mr Charles Neame from page 345

July 17. The Voice although sonorous & Vibratory is the same as if he had a cold, aphonic tone about it, & no power to call out loud.

Larg. True Vocal cords normal, but the left regulator is swollen & prominent towards its back part, & partly conceals the Vocal cord, from projecting over it; no growth visible. Fauces relaxed & congested as if from indigestion through mixture of fluids. I used spray of Zn wh Clarke -

He has used spray; mix & gargle -

Ly Alumin gr 8	Ly Uran Nit ℥j
Zn Sulp gr 4	Ac Nit dil. ♏xij
Gf ℥j	Gf ℥ß
Aqua ℥iij m	Aqua ad ℥vj m

g. m & c

Use as spray 1 or 2 a day To regulate his fluid element & omit brandy for the present - His friends are anxious about him.

Aug 13 He has very much improved, he can force the voice more without any pain in the ear. There is much more murmur & he feels that there is more tone. It feels weak when he is hungry - Larg. The swelling of the left regulator has gone down 3/4 ths so that the true cord is seen throughout, & altogether the larynx looks better. The spray has agreed well. Kept it & the gargle

Novem 19 Has been very well & his voice good & strong, & so noticed by his friends. Can speak loud to people when hunting now. Now the swelling of left arytenoid & regulator have gone down & there is

not touched spirits for a long time -

only ulceration of the mucous membr: I used my spray & told him to be careful of cold &c, & advised the resumption of his spray occasionally. He had not used it for 3 weeks, had did the people which he finds serviceable - Voice is good, loud & sonorous -

1868
Aug 11 Is quite well & came to show himself. His voice is good strong, loud, & powerfully sonorous & vibrating. His friends all notice the improvement. His father is 80 & has a strong voice still. Had sore throat 3 weeks in May & June. Last larynx is quite normal, throat a little ulcered & congested from the hot weather. To use spray for a few days -

426 Her sister is in Vol 9. p 198.

1867 Miss Amalia Kling from page 412

Oct 14 Is much better, less spasm of the tongue & less convulsion & relaxation. Shower of 3n wh Injector. & Spray after wh Clarke.

23rd Is better, less phlegm, discomfort &c, & spasm certainly less, & more control over tongue. Going to take Contralto. Habitual constitution since being in England. Sir C Clarke bills 1 g. d. after dinner Shower of Sol 3n part. & Spray after with Clarke.

31st Nurse is better, less spasm, not so relaxed, has more control over the tongue. Shower as before & spray after it.

1867 Mr John Nickieson from 402

October 15. Much better than he used to be, Voice much clearer & not hoarse now. Still he has the same plug of mucus in the mornings, like wool. Larg Congestion of fauces & rather free secretion. Epiglottis looks better, interior of larynx pink.

Spray of Zn wh Clarke & applied Sol Nit Arg to fauces

℞ Zn Salt ana gr 12
Alum ℥i
Glycerine ℥i
Aqua ad ℥iij M

℞ Pot Bromid ℥ß
Alum ℥ij
Tr Myrrh ℥iß
Glycerine ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj M

g. m. sc

for spray daily wh Clarke

Pt old Nitrate bath occasionally. Came with Mr Hopkins - Lin Chloroform for neck.

1868
Octob 9 In reply to a letter abt SO_2 spray I said I would like to see him. Suffers from a tickling of epiglottis or something near larynx, causing cough. Mouth is always coated wh thick phlegm, sometimes tis streaked with blood. Has suffered lately from indigestion & torpid liver, & now using my mix which strengthens digestive organs wonderfully.

Nov 7 He came up. Mr Hopkins wrote on 6th that Mr N was suffering from Catarrh on 12 oct, but the throat not much worse than usual the cough was very troublesome & the expectoration after a few days considerable, this has continued ever since with the addition of increased discomfort in the throat which he has not complained of so much until the last week but now appears the chief cause of mischief. He had 1st an Expect mix, then Chlor Pot wh HCl &c as well as Syr Ferri Phosp Co.

Mr N thought he must have an abscess or ulcer in the larynx, for he had expectorated pus at 1 time & now mucus. Had got very much thinner, probably a stone within a few days. Has given up smoking. Some tenderness in right wing of thyroid cartilage, a little dysphagia. Lady very difficult from excessive irritability. Epiglottis red & congested & much mucus. Right Regulator of larynx swollen & red probably been ulcer^n in ventricle there. fauces about normal. Vocal cords normal & voice good. Cough frequent & expect^n — Chest Some crepitus at base of right lung behind, no dulness. Used Shower In fact, wh my Injector his to larynx —

℞ Tr Camp Co ℥ij
Acet Sellae
Vin Ipecac aa ℥ss
Am Iod gr 8
Mt Pot ℥ss
Syr Althae ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj M

C. Mag
t. d.

℞ Uran Nit ℥j
Ac Nit dil ℥x
Pot Chlor gr 12
Glycerin ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥vj M

8. 3 die —

Lin Chlor & poultice to larynx — Sinap to Chest

Nov 9. Very much better; tickling, pain & other discomfort of the larynx gone; congestion & irritability less; cough & expecta^n much less, & he feels another man — Takes his wine now & if necessary Bi Carb Pot. Shower as before wh my Injector, his. Pt om. returns home to day. 10th wrote an ap to Mr Geo H. Hopkins his Medical Man.

20 Has been much better & is now on his way to Hastings. He omitted my Need & is now taking Syr Ferri Phos Co as a tonic. Has little or no cough, throat is better, but enlarged red follicles are seen on the pharynx. Applied Sol Iod acq to be repeated 9. 2. or 3 days —

Continued at 434

Miss Jordan from page 404

passage is clear. Syringed out both ears, wh Dr Wolffs assistance.

1868 ℞ Glycer & Water āā ℥ij. 1 or 2 drops every n in each ear.

January 25 Right ear is pretty stopped up from swelling of mem below at the entrance. Genl health perfect. lately married now Mrs Lewis & going to Paris. & arished for the bed. that did her sister so much good. Came wh her mother

℞ Am Iod gr xij
W Cand Co ʒiv
W Nuc Vom ʒiv
Syr Hemid ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M

C. Min bis die ex aquae

Spongio piline, wet, at night, to right ear, & oil silk over it.

1870 March 9. Came wh her mother, & is now Mrs Ed Dillon Lewis at 7 Devonshire Ter, Hyde Park. Had illness last yr after premature confinement in Ireland. Deaf in both ears, but worse in right, which still has the thickening below as formerly; left is all right, but a little dry. Is taking Cit Quin & Ferri ʒij t.d. & an Ung of { Glycer / Ung Hyd Nit āā ʒij } to the ear. which she was applying to the internal part of rt ear, every n, wh camels hair brush. Is now 7 mos pregnant. Throat is relaxed & probably congested & affects hearing of left ear.

℞ Pot Bicarb ℥ß
Alum ʒj
Glycer ʒiij
Aqua ℥vj M
f. m & e

Lin Chlorof gtt xx w Spongio piline, in front of right ear at night. Go on with Steel & Quinine. Has seen several Drs in 2 years.

30th Very much better in every way, swelling of right ear gone down & passage quite clear, hearing therefore much better in both, throat also better. Syringed right ear to get rid of some wax.

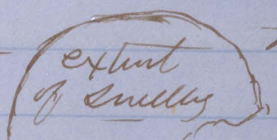
April 8 Still improving, a little wax in left ear which I wanted out

wt syringe - But a little tubercle is visible in right ear.
Go on with same treat. That too is much better.
21st Heavy in both ears still further improved & her husband told her to thank me. Injected right ear wt warm water
Nov 1 Confined some 6 mos ago & certainly her hearing is improved, but to day both ears are not clear, left fr wax, right fr membrane over old swelling; I syringed out both ears, & to use Glycerin 1 pat water 3 " } every night in each.
10th The ears are clearer & the hearing is better than it was.
18th Improvement continues, both ears secrete but little wax, & the right is more expanded. I syringed both twice as before wt benefit.
24th The damp has made her a little deaf, & the right ear within is partially blocked up from the old swelling; the other ear was much better - I syringed the left ear only, & ordered poultices in front of rt ear at n.
30th Heavy is better again, but as the swelling in right ear is hard & prominent, besides syringing both, I applied wt Iod dissolved in Glycerin.
Dec 8 Hearing finer still, & swelling is less in right ear, applied Iod in Glyce & dissolved washed out both ears as before -
15 The same to day - but is a little poorly from the weather &c.
January 1871 2 The swelling in right ear is getting more defined from some of shrivelling & her hearing is better - Applied Glyc & Iod & syringed 2 ears.
March 7 Has been down to the sea side for her health and therefore unable to come & see me. However she has not gone backward

Continued in Vol 12. page 215

Revd George Rigg from 420

lives on Bread & Milk, puddings &c, cant use the teeth. Cant eat much, gets sick if he does. Still does duty.
The swelling is more prominent, & now pinkish, & somewhat hard, no pain, nor pasching ulcerated. He uses the solid Nit Arg frequently wh destroys portions of its surface. I applied Acid acet.
Jany 29. For the swell of back of the throat, & mucous from the nose spray of Sol Per Mang Pot ℥ij ad ℥vj } t. d. wh Clarkes Inst, using it besides as a gargle - This is shape of extent of swelling tumour - Feels weak & low spirited - To have part wine.
April 1 He went away home & was travelling about since - I was sent for to see him at his brothers 4 Chester Place, Hyde Park Square & found him very ill, with oedema of lower extremities, feeble, irreg^r & intermit pulse &c for 10 days. The left lung diseased behind & right side of chest with some fluid below or perhaps the lung solid from possible cancer. Lives on oatmeal & Milk & part wine.
The tumour of mouth extending, & involving gums in front & odour bad.



℞ Liq Pot Per Mang ℥ß.
20 ℔ in Water, & Cint to be applied to the mouth in n -
Glass hot gin & Water at bed time

℞ Spt Eth Nit ℥iß
Potas Nitrate ℥i
Tinct Juniper Co ℥ij
Inf Juniper ad ℥vj m
C. mag. q. 3. h.

2nd He was certainly better, but from the gin & water, for he took no bed at all - His pulse was better, not so feeble, yet he was not

much to boast of. Had no sleep in night & walking about & up & down the whole time. He was eating something when I saw him at 2 pm. Gave him some of his mix. & gin &c & he repeated.
3rd Both cheeks have become affected with waxy heavy oedema. Heart is labouring with difficulty & the pulse is hard & irritable. His cough is easier & he has made more urine. But still he was up & down the whole night, & is not improved. The swelling in the mouth is more extensive, & the acet acid applied twice. To go on with gin & water & his mix which agrees well. No pain.
4th About the same, more cough but loose. Applied the strong carbolic acid to the tumour in mouth & the gums, with arrest of all odour. I gave him also the spray of Pot Permang. Thighs much swollen. Had no sleep but was up & down all the night. Rept
Sinapisms to back of left chest.
6th His breathing & Cough easier, dropsy of legs & thighs less, & pulse softer & better from extra port wine & stimulants. Yet he was still restless & uneasy, & the breathing was nasal & nose pinched. Mouth better. He was wanting to go on a Railway Journey. Bowels freely open & urine free, from the diuretics & draught.
8th On calling I found he had started the day before for the country 15 miles away, his brother & several servants were after him. Dropsy greater.
11th Still away, no favourable news about him
13th I rec'd a letter from Wrotham Hill Park, Sevenoaks, Kent

dated 11th from his brother Jonathan (?) Rigg, telling me that his brother died at 11 pm the night before. He moved from place to place hoping to find some where he could breathe more freely, but all being alike to his complaint, he gradually weakened, and on Friday he took very little of any thing, but dosed and slept away.

In the Times of 13th was the following:—

"On Friday the 10th inst, at the house of his brother J. Rigg Esq, Wrotham hill Park, Kent, the Rev George Rigg, rector of St Peters and St Margaret, Eastgate, Lincoln, aged 63."

1868 Mr John Nickisson from 429

Less irritability of the fauces & the larynx is more natural.

Decem 21 Very much better in every way, throat looks smooth, less irritable & follicles quieter. Larynx & epiglottis both well; breathes easy, still some phlegm in mornings. Chest is better & clearer.

I used my spray wh Clarke & to have
Now going to live in Town — and will
Travel back & forwards in country —

Ry Zn Salp
Alum aa gr xij
Glycerin ℥i
Aqua ℥iij m

INDEX.

Addington Mr 96
Austin Miss Emily 165. 243
Austin Mrs 175
Amphlett Revd Mr 177
Althaus Mrs Dr 279
Allanby Mr Lewis 296
Aikman Mr 393

Boletho Mr Robins 1
Bailey Miss 8
Barker Miss 21
Bevan Mr F A 26
Bridge Mr Baker 75
Barre Mr W. I. 98
Britton Mrs 131
Barnard Mr W. C 154
Barrett Miss 163
Bentley Miss C. M. 170
Birkbeck Mrs Joseph 228
Box Mrs 249
Boulton Mrs Percy 264
Brown Mrs of Islington 283

Bamberger Mr of Prussia 297
Bowler Mrs 302. 421
Bottley Miss Mary 314
Blyth Miss 328
Bullock Mrs Fredk 337
Blasson Mr W, Surgeon 361

Coleredge Mr Charles E 5
Cleather Colonel 11
Child Mr Coles 19. 326
Chance Miss 34
Crosbie Miss 49
Cooper Mr, Surgeon of Norwich 69
Cole Lady Charlotte 116
Cahill Dr 118
Cobham Revd T. B. 127
Coulson Miss 143
Canning Mrs Robert 182
Canning Master 185
Calvert Captain 212
Carpenter Mrs 225
Carpenter Revd George 254
Chicano Mr Jose 257

	439
Constance Mrs	292
Clarke Mrs Charles Edward	318
Cooper Mr John from Grantham	417
Dowden Mr	88
Doughty Mr Thomas	103
Davis Miss of Devon	416. 189
Danbril Miss Louisa	357
Erne Earl of	130. 125
English Mr	141
Edwards Mr Edwin T. Surgeon	211. 195
Edwards Mr Henry	240
Espin Revd Wm	323
Freebody Miss	92
Firminger Mr	109
Falconer Mrs of Poplar	120
Frew Revd James	253
Fuller Miss	260
Fincham Miss	300
Frinniby Miss Abigail	396
Fullerton Revd Charles Garth	409

Grimwood Mrs Eaye A		23
Greene Mr of the Temple		57
Girdwood Mrs William		86
Geaige Mr William		139
Gardon Hon & Revd Douglass		151
Green Mr St Johns Wood		233
Green Miss Ditto		309
Griffith Revd Edward G	371.	348
Green Mr Fredk, Westerham		359
Gatsford Mr		384
Garle Mrs John		387
Harris Lord		29
Hibbert Mrs		39
Hawking Mr		45
Hodges Mrs T. W.		71
Hill Miss *	80.	149
Hughes Miss Emily	155.	114
Hunt Mr, Petersfield		167
Hall Mrs Fitzedward		209
Hughes Revd Mr Maynooth		215
Hooper Dr		221

		441
Hawley Mr I, of Montreal		245
Handfield Mr John		289
Heath Christopher Mr, FRCS		291
Hanbury Revd Hubert H		320
Hassell Miss, Edgemere		351
Johnson Miss of Durham	202.	158
Jesse Mrs Captain		223
James Mr, Government office		285
Jones Mr Wm Allan		316
Jones Mr, Engineer		353
Jones Mrs of Westbury		367
Jordan Miss see Vol 12. f 215.	430.	403
Kemp Mr T. E.		398
Kling Miss	426.	411
Lane Mr James R		55
Lambe Mr Booksellers clerk		171
Lang Capt Fredk H		179
Lucca Mademoiselle		191
Lewington Mr		251
Lane Mr, Florist		272
Lewis Mrs (late Miss Jordan) Vol 12. f 215.		430

Langmaid Sr C. J 299
Lee Mr Charles, Architect 53. 355

Major Mrs 16
Mitchell Mr James L 81
Mason Mr James 135. 218
Matteucci Professor 190. 199

Nixson Mr 37
Nelham Mr Fredk 242. 222. 150. 148. 133
Neame Mr Charles 423. 344
Nunn Mr Joseph 380
Nickieson Mr John 434. 428. 401

Oldknow Master Henry 274
Otley Mr, Surgeon 333
Oakeley Mr R. H 391
Otway Mr Charles W, Surgeon 415

Peters Revd Thomas 207
Penny Mr, Berners St. 378
Prichard Revd R. P. of Wilberton 382

Riley Dr 14
Ridley Mrs Robinson 61
Rae, Sir Frederick Adair 64. 94
Ranger Mrs Anne 73. 187
Riley Mr Frank I 112
Rendam Mr Arthur D 147
Roberts Mr Henry 247
Robinson Mrs John 267
Rigg Revd George from Lincoln 432. 419

Storey Captain 32
Snell Revd Alfred 35. 205. 307
Staples Miss 52
Seymour Mrs 101
Sharman Mr 129
Shuldham Dr 156
St John Mr Joseph 193
Simmons Miss 197
Smith Mr John 231
Stirling Mr 238
Shepherd Mr T. F. 281
Simon Miss 287
Shuldham Major General 335

Smithett Mrs 363
Smith Lieut Seymour Spencer R N 389
Setna Muncherjee Pestonjee 405
St Martin Mr Henry Reda 407
Stamp Mr William 413

Thorpe Mr 47
Turpie Miss Agnes 84
Tyso Mr Carey 161
Tite Mrs, wife of M. P. 262
Topham Mrs Robert 305
Thompson Major R 311
Tilt Sr Edward John 322
Tatham Miss E. A 330
Tomkins Mr William 339
Thomas Miss 365
Taylor Mr Charles 385

Uthwatt Mr Thomas Andrews 346
Uthwatt Miss Henrietta Thomas 373

Vaughan Revd Walter A 66
Vaughan Mr Walter his son 342

Walcott Mrs 89
Wyon Revd Walter I 106
Wray Sr 123
Westwood Mr Thomas 145
Wray Mr 173
Wood Mr Spirit Merchant 235. 370
Webster Mr 269
Waterhouse Mr Charles 276
Walker Revd G. Edmond 294
Wignell Miss 375

429

MS.
Acc. 429
V.8

Date Due

64624

STACK

MS.
Acc. 429
v. 8